

BECKHOFF New Automation Technology

Manual | EN

TE1000

TwinCAT 3 | PLC Lib: Tc3_JsonXml

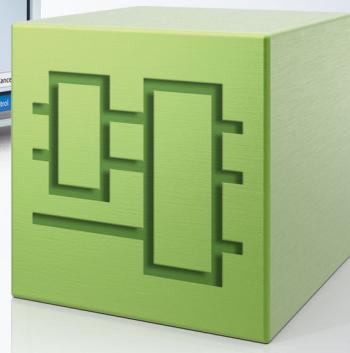
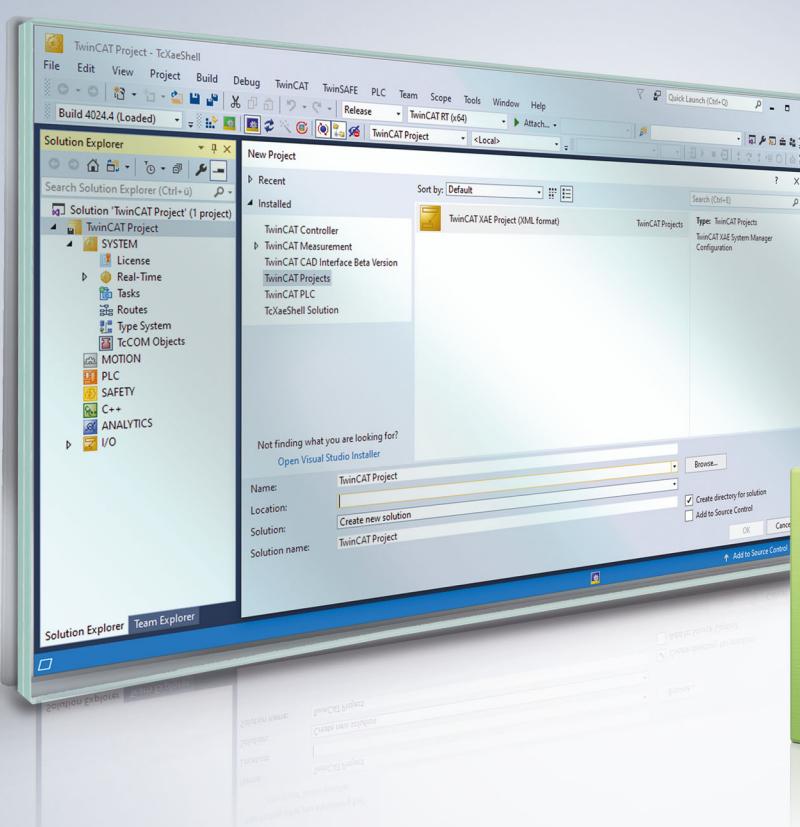


Table of contents

| | |
|--|-----------|
| 1 Foreword..... | 11 |
| 1.1 Notes on the documentation | 11 |
| 1.2 For your safety | 12 |
| 1.3 Notes on information security..... | 13 |
| 1.4 Documentation issue status | 13 |
| 2 Overview | 14 |
| 3 Getting started..... | 16 |
| 4 Function blocks..... | 19 |
| 4.1 FB_JsonDomParser..... | 19 |
| 4.1.1 LoadDocumentFromFile..... | 23 |
| 4.1.2 AddArrayMember | 24 |
| 4.1.3 AddBase64Member | 25 |
| 4.1.4 AddBoolMember | 26 |
| 4.1.5 AddDateTimeMember | 27 |
| 4.1.6 AddDcTimeMember | 27 |
| 4.1.7 AddDoubleMember | 28 |
| 4.1.8 AddFileTimeMember..... | 29 |
| 4.1.9 AddHexBinaryMember | 29 |
| 4.1.10 AddInt64Member..... | 30 |
| 4.1.11 AddIntMember..... | 31 |
| 4.1.12 AddJsonMember | 31 |
| 4.1.13 AddNullMember | 32 |
| 4.1.14 AddObjectMember | 33 |
| 4.1.15 AddStringMember | 33 |
| 4.1.16 AddUint64Member | 34 |
| 4.1.17 AddUintMember | 35 |
| 4.1.18 ArrayBegin | 35 |
| 4.1.19 ArrayEnd | 36 |
| 4.1.20 ClearArray | 37 |
| 4.1.21 CopyDocument | 37 |
| 4.1.22 CopyFrom | 38 |
| 4.1.23 CopyJson | 38 |
| 4.1.24 CopyString | 39 |
| 4.1.25 ExceptionRaised | 40 |
| 4.1.26 FindMember..... | 41 |
| 4.1.27 FindMemberPath..... | 41 |
| 4.1.28 GetArraySize..... | 43 |
| 4.1.29 GetArrayValue..... | 43 |
| 4.1.30 GetArrayValueByIdx..... | 44 |
| 4.1.31 GetBase64 | 44 |
| 4.1.32 GetBool | 45 |
| 4.1.33 GetDateTime..... | 45 |
| 4.1.34 GetDcTime | 46 |

| | | |
|--------|----------------------------|----|
| 4.1.35 | GetDocument..... | 46 |
| 4.1.36 | GetDocumentLength..... | 47 |
| 4.1.37 | GetDocumentRoot | 47 |
| 4.1.38 | GetDouble | 47 |
| 4.1.39 | GetFileTime..... | 48 |
| 4.1.40 | GetHexBinary..... | 48 |
| 4.1.41 | GetInt | 49 |
| 4.1.42 | GetInt64 | 49 |
| 4.1.43 | GetJson..... | 50 |
| 4.1.44 | GetJsonLength..... | 50 |
| 4.1.45 | GetMaxDecimalPlaces..... | 51 |
| 4.1.46 | GetMemberName..... | 51 |
| 4.1.47 | GetMemberValue | 52 |
| 4.1.48 | GetString | 52 |
| 4.1.49 | GetStringLength..... | 53 |
| 4.1.50 | GetType | 53 |
| 4.1.51 | GetUInt | 54 |
| 4.1.52 | GetUInt64 | 55 |
| 4.1.53 | HasMember..... | 55 |
| 4.1.54 | IsArray..... | 56 |
| 4.1.55 | IsBase64 | 56 |
| 4.1.56 | IsBool | 57 |
| 4.1.57 | IsDouble | 57 |
| 4.1.58 | IsFalse..... | 57 |
| 4.1.59 | IsHexBinary..... | 58 |
| 4.1.60 | IsInt | 58 |
| 4.1.61 | IsInt64 | 59 |
| 4.1.62 | IsISO8601TimeFormat..... | 59 |
| 4.1.63 | IsNull | 60 |
| 4.1.64 | IsNumber..... | 60 |
| 4.1.65 | isObject | 61 |
| 4.1.66 | IsString | 61 |
| 4.1.67 | IsTrue | 62 |
| 4.1.68 | IsUint | 62 |
| 4.1.69 | IsUint64 | 62 |
| 4.1.70 | MemberBegin..... | 63 |
| 4.1.71 | MemberEnd..... | 64 |
| 4.1.72 | NewDocument..... | 64 |
| 4.1.73 | NextArray | 65 |
| 4.1.74 | NextMember..... | 65 |
| 4.1.75 | ParseDocument | 65 |
| 4.1.76 | PushbackBase64Value | 66 |
| 4.1.77 | PushbackBoolValue | 67 |
| 4.1.78 | PushbackCopyValue | 67 |
| 4.1.79 | PushbackDateTimeValue..... | 68 |
| 4.1.80 | PushbackDcTimeValue..... | 68 |

| | | |
|---------|------------------------------|----|
| 4.1.81 | PushbackDoubleValue | 69 |
| 4.1.82 | PushbackFileTimeValue | 69 |
| 4.1.83 | PushbackHexBinaryValue | 70 |
| 4.1.84 | PushbackInt64Value | 70 |
| 4.1.85 | PushbackIntValue | 71 |
| 4.1.86 | PushbackJsonValue | 72 |
| 4.1.87 | PushbackNullValue | 72 |
| 4.1.88 | PushbackStringValue | 73 |
| 4.1.89 | PushbackUInt64Value | 73 |
| 4.1.90 | PushbackUIntValue | 74 |
| 4.1.91 | RemoveAllMembers | 75 |
| 4.1.92 | RemoveArray | 75 |
| 4.1.93 | RemoveMember | 76 |
| 4.1.94 | RemoveMemberByName | 77 |
| 4.1.95 | SaveDocumentToFile | 77 |
| 4.1.96 | SetAdsProvider | 78 |
| 4.1.97 | SetArray | 79 |
| 4.1.98 | SetBase64 | 79 |
| 4.1.99 | SetBool | 80 |
| 4.1.100 | SetDateTime | 80 |
| 4.1.101 | SetDcTime | 81 |
| 4.1.102 | SetDouble | 81 |
| 4.1.103 | SetFileTime | 82 |
| 4.1.104 | SetHexBinary | 83 |
| 4.1.105 | SetInt | 83 |
| 4.1.106 | SetInt64 | 84 |
| 4.1.107 | SetJson | 84 |
| 4.1.108 | SetMaxDecimalPlaces | 85 |
| 4.1.109 | SetNull | 85 |
| 4.1.110 | SetObject | 86 |
| 4.1.111 | SetString | 86 |
| 4.1.112 | SetUint | 87 |
| 4.1.113 | SetUint64 | 88 |
| 4.1.114 | Swap | 88 |
| 4.2 | FB_JsonDynDomParser | 89 |
| 4.3 | FB_JsonSaxReader | 89 |
| 4.3.1 | DecodeBase64 | 90 |
| 4.3.2 | DecodeDateTime | 91 |
| 4.3.3 | DecodeDcTime | 92 |
| 4.3.4 | DecodeFileTime | 92 |
| 4.3.5 | DecodeHexBinary | 93 |
| 4.3.6 | IsBase64 | 94 |
| 4.3.7 | IsHexBinary | 94 |
| 4.3.8 | IsISO8601TimeFormat | 95 |
| 4.3.9 | Parse | 95 |
| 4.3.10 | ParseValues | 96 |

| | | |
|--------|------------------------------|-----|
| 4.4 | FB_JsonSaxWriter | 97 |
| 4.4.1 | AddBase64..... | 100 |
| 4.4.2 | AddBool..... | 100 |
| 4.4.3 | AddDateTime | 101 |
| 4.4.4 | AddDcTime | 101 |
| 4.4.5 | AddDint | 101 |
| 4.4.6 | AddFileTime | 102 |
| 4.4.7 | AddHexBinary | 102 |
| 4.4.8 | AddKey..... | 103 |
| 4.4.9 | AddKeyBool | 103 |
| 4.4.10 | AddKeyDateTime | 104 |
| 4.4.11 | AddKeyDcTime | 104 |
| 4.4.12 | AddKeyFileTime..... | 105 |
| 4.4.13 | AddKeyLreal..... | 105 |
| 4.4.14 | AddKeyNull | 106 |
| 4.4.15 | AddKeyNumber..... | 106 |
| 4.4.16 | AddKeyString | 107 |
| 4.4.17 | AddLint | 107 |
| 4.4.18 | AddLreal..... | 108 |
| 4.4.19 | AddNull..... | 108 |
| 4.4.20 | AddRawArray | 108 |
| 4.4.21 | AddRawObject | 109 |
| 4.4.22 | AddReal | 109 |
| 4.4.23 | AddString | 110 |
| 4.4.24 | AddUdint | 110 |
| 4.4.25 | AddUlint..... | 111 |
| 4.4.26 | CopyDocument | 111 |
| 4.4.27 | EndArray | 112 |
| 4.4.28 | EndObject | 112 |
| 4.4.29 | GetDocument | 113 |
| 4.4.30 | GetDocumentLength | 113 |
| 4.4.31 | GetMaxDecimalPlaces..... | 114 |
| 4.4.32 | ResetDocument | 114 |
| 4.4.33 | SetMaxDecimalPlaces | 114 |
| 4.4.34 | StartArray | 115 |
| 4.4.35 | StartObject | 115 |
| 4.5 | FB_JsonSaxPrettyWriter | 115 |
| 4.5.1 | AddBase64..... | 116 |
| 4.5.2 | AddBool..... | 117 |
| 4.5.3 | AddDateTime | 117 |
| 4.5.4 | AddDcTime | 118 |
| 4.5.5 | AddDint | 118 |
| 4.5.6 | AddFileTime | 118 |
| 4.5.7 | AddHexBinary | 119 |
| 4.5.8 | AddKey..... | 119 |
| 4.5.9 | AddKeyBool | 120 |

| | | |
|--------|--|-----|
| 4.5.10 | AddKeyDateTime | 120 |
| 4.5.11 | AddKeyDcTime | 121 |
| 4.5.12 | AddKeyFileTime | 121 |
| 4.5.13 | AddKeyLreal..... | 122 |
| 4.5.14 | AddKeyNull | 122 |
| 4.5.15 | AddKeyNumber..... | 123 |
| 4.5.16 | AddKeyString | 123 |
| 4.5.17 | AddLint..... | 124 |
| 4.5.18 | AddLreal..... | 124 |
| 4.5.19 | AddNull..... | 124 |
| 4.5.20 | AddRawArray | 125 |
| 4.5.21 | AddRawObject | 125 |
| 4.5.22 | AddReal | 126 |
| 4.5.23 | AddString | 126 |
| 4.5.24 | AddUdint | 127 |
| 4.5.25 | AddUlint..... | 127 |
| 4.5.26 | CopyDocument | 127 |
| 4.5.27 | EndArray | 128 |
| 4.5.28 | EndObject | 129 |
| 4.5.29 | GetDocument | 129 |
| 4.5.30 | GetDocumentLength | 129 |
| 4.5.31 | GetMaxDecimalPlaces..... | 130 |
| 4.5.32 | ResetDocument | 130 |
| 4.5.33 | SetFormatOptions | 131 |
| 4.5.34 | SetIndent..... | 131 |
| 4.5.35 | SetMaxDecimalPlaces | 132 |
| 4.5.36 | StartArray | 132 |
| 4.5.37 | StartObject | 133 |
| 4.6 | FB_JsonReadWriteDataType | 133 |
| 4.6.1 | AddJsonKeyPropertiesFromSymbol | 135 |
| 4.6.2 | AddJsonValueFromSymbol | 136 |
| 4.6.3 | AddJsonValueFromSymbol..... | 137 |
| 4.6.4 | CopyJsonStringFromSymbol | 138 |
| 4.6.5 | CopyJsonStringFromSymbolProperties | 139 |
| 4.6.6 | CopySymbolNameByAddress | 140 |
| 4.6.7 | GetDataTypeNameByAddress | 141 |
| 4.6.8 | GetJsonFromSymbol | 141 |
| 4.6.9 | GetJsonStringFromSymbol | 142 |
| 4.6.10 | GetJsonStringFromSymbolProperties..... | 143 |
| 4.6.11 | GetSizeJsonStringFromSymbol | 144 |
| 4.6.12 | GetSizeJsonStringFromSymbolProperties..... | 145 |
| 4.6.13 | GetSymbolNameByAddress | 146 |
| 4.6.14 | SetSymbolFromJson..... | 146 |
| 4.7 | FB_XmlDomParser | 147 |
| 4.7.1 | AppendAttribute | 151 |
| 4.7.2 | AppendAttributeAsBool | 152 |

| | | |
|--------|-------------------------------|-----|
| 4.7.3 | AppendAttributeAsDouble..... | 153 |
| 4.7.4 | AppendAttributeAsFloat | 153 |
| 4.7.5 | AppendAttributeAsInt | 154 |
| 4.7.6 | AppendAttributeAsLint | 155 |
| 4.7.7 | AppendAttributeAsUint..... | 156 |
| 4.7.8 | AppendAttributeAsUlint..... | 156 |
| 4.7.9 | AppendAttributeCopy | 157 |
| 4.7.10 | AppendChild..... | 158 |
| 4.7.11 | AppendChildAsBool | 158 |
| 4.7.12 | AppendChildAsDouble | 159 |
| 4.7.13 | AppendChildAsFloat | 160 |
| 4.7.14 | AppendChildAsInt | 161 |
| 4.7.15 | AppendChildAsLint..... | 161 |
| 4.7.16 | AppendChildAsUint | 162 |
| 4.7.17 | AppendChildAsUlint..... | 163 |
| 4.7.18 | AppendCopy | 163 |
| 4.7.19 | AppendNode | 164 |
| 4.7.20 | Attributes | 165 |
| 4.7.21 | AttributeAsBool | 165 |
| 4.7.22 | AttributeAsDouble | 166 |
| 4.7.23 | AttributeAsFloat..... | 166 |
| 4.7.24 | AttributeAsInt..... | 167 |
| 4.7.25 | AttributeAsLint..... | 167 |
| 4.7.26 | AttributeAsUint | 168 |
| 4.7.27 | AttributeAsUint | 168 |
| 4.7.28 | AttributeBegin..... | 169 |
| 4.7.29 | AttributeFromIterator | 169 |
| 4.7.30 | AttributeName | 170 |
| 4.7.31 | Attributes | 171 |
| 4.7.32 | AttributeText..... | 171 |
| 4.7.33 | Begin..... | 172 |
| 4.7.34 | BeginByName | 172 |
| 4.7.35 | Child | 173 |
| 4.7.36 | ChildByAttribute | 173 |
| 4.7.37 | ChildByAttributeAndName | 174 |
| 4.7.38 | ChildByName | 175 |
| 4.7.39 | Children..... | 176 |
| 4.7.40 | ChildrenByName | 176 |
| 4.7.41 | ClearIterator | 177 |
| 4.7.42 | Compare | 178 |
| 4.7.43 | CopyAttributeText | 178 |
| 4.7.44 | CopyDocument | 179 |
| 4.7.45 | CopyNodeText | 180 |
| 4.7.46 | CopyXmlNode | 180 |
| 4.7.47 | FirstNodeByPath | 181 |
| 4.7.48 | GetAttributeTextLength | 182 |

| | | |
|--------|---------------------------|-----|
| 4.7.49 | GetDocumentLength | 182 |
| 4.7.50 | GetDocumentNode | 182 |
| 4.7.51 | GetNodeTextLength..... | 183 |
| 4.7.52 | GetXmlNodeLength..... | 183 |
| 4.7.53 | GetRootNode | 184 |
| 4.7.54 | InsertAttributeCopy | 184 |
| 4.7.55 | InsertAttribute | 185 |
| 4.7.56 | InsertChild | 185 |
| 4.7.57 | InsertCopy | 186 |
| 4.7.58 | IsEnd | 187 |
| 4.7.59 | LoadDocumentFromFile..... | 187 |
| 4.7.60 | NewDocument..... | 188 |
| 4.7.61 | Next..... | 189 |
| 4.7.62 | NextAttribute | 189 |
| 4.7.63 | NextByName | 190 |
| 4.7.64 | NextSibling | 190 |
| 4.7.65 | NextSiblingByName | 191 |
| 4.7.66 | Node..... | 192 |
| 4.7.67 | NodeAsBool | 192 |
| 4.7.68 | NodeAsDouble | 193 |
| 4.7.69 | NodeAsFloat | 193 |
| 4.7.70 | NodeAsInt | 194 |
| 4.7.71 | NodeAsLint..... | 194 |
| 4.7.72 | NodeAsUint | 195 |
| 4.7.73 | NodeAsUlnt | 195 |
| 4.7.74 | NodeName | 196 |
| 4.7.75 | NodeText..... | 196 |
| 4.7.76 | ParseDocument | 197 |
| 4.7.77 | RemoveChild..... | 197 |
| 4.7.78 | RemoveChildByName | 198 |
| 4.7.79 | SaveDocumentToFile..... | 198 |
| 4.7.80 | SetAdsProvider | 199 |
| 4.7.81 | SetAttribute | 199 |
| 4.7.82 | SetAttributeAsBool | 200 |
| 4.7.83 | SetAttributeAsDouble..... | 201 |
| 4.7.84 | SetAttributeAsFloat | 201 |
| 4.7.85 | SetAttributeAsInt | 202 |
| 4.7.86 | SetAttributeAsLint | 202 |
| 4.7.87 | SetAttributeAsUint..... | 203 |
| 4.7.88 | SetAttributeAsUlnt | 203 |
| 4.7.89 | SetChild..... | 204 |
| 4.7.90 | SetChildAsBool | 204 |
| 4.7.91 | SetChildAsDouble | 205 |
| 4.7.92 | SetChildAsFloat | 205 |
| 4.7.93 | SetChildAsInt | 206 |
| 4.7.94 | SetChildAsLint..... | 207 |

| | | |
|----------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| 4.7.95 | SetChildAsUInt..... | 207 |
| 4.7.96 | SetChildAsUlint..... | 208 |
| 4.8 | FB_JwtEncode | 208 |
| 5 | Interfaces | 210 |
| 5.1 | ITcJsonSaxHandler | 210 |
| 5.1.1 | OnBool | 210 |
| 5.1.2 | OnDint..... | 210 |
| 5.1.3 | OnEndArray | 210 |
| 5.1.4 | OnEndObject..... | 210 |
| 5.1.5 | OnKey | 210 |
| 5.1.6 | OnLint..... | 211 |
| 5.1.7 | OnLreal | 211 |
| 5.1.8 | OnNull | 211 |
| 5.1.9 | OnStartArray | 211 |
| 5.1.10 | OnStartObject | 211 |
| 5.1.11 | OnString | 212 |
| 5.1.12 | OnUdint..... | 212 |
| 5.1.13 | OnUlint | 212 |
| 5.2 | ITcJsonSaxValues | 212 |
| 5.2.1 | OnBoolValue | 212 |
| 5.2.2 | OnDintValue..... | 212 |
| 5.2.3 | OnLintValue | 213 |
| 5.2.4 | OnLrealValue | 213 |
| 5.2.5 | OnNullValue | 213 |
| 5.2.6 | OnStringValue..... | 213 |
| 5.2.7 | OnUdintValue | 214 |
| 5.2.8 | OnUlintValue | 214 |
| 6 | Samples | 215 |
| 6.1 | Tc3JsonXmlSampleJsonDataType | 215 |
| 6.2 | Tc3JsonXmlSampleJsonSaxReader..... | 217 |
| 6.3 | Tc3JsonXmlSampleJsonSaxWriter | 217 |
| 6.4 | Tc3JsonXmlSampleJsonDomReader | 218 |
| 6.5 | Tc3JsonXmlSampleXmlDomReader..... | 219 |
| 6.6 | Tc3JsonXmlSampleXmlDomWriter | 220 |
| 7 | Error Codes | 222 |
| 7.1 | ADS Return Codes..... | 222 |
| 8 | Support and Service | 227 |

1 Foreword

1.1 Notes on the documentation

This description is intended exclusively for trained specialists in control and automation technology who are familiar with the applicable national standards.

For installation and commissioning of the components, it is absolutely necessary to observe the documentation and the following notes and explanations.

The qualified personnel is obliged to always use the currently valid documentation.

The responsible staff must ensure that the application or use of the products described satisfies all requirements for safety, including all the relevant laws, regulations, guidelines, and standards.

Disclaimer

The documentation has been prepared with care. The products described are, however, constantly under development.

We reserve the right to revise and change the documentation at any time and without notice.

No claims to modify products that have already been supplied may be made on the basis of the data, diagrams, and descriptions in this documentation.

Trademarks

Beckhoff®, TwinCAT®, TwinCAT/BSD®, TC/BSD®, EtherCAT®, EtherCAT G®, EtherCAT G10®, EtherCAT P®, Safety over EtherCAT®, TwinSAFE®, XFC®, XTS® and XPlanar® are registered and licensed trademarks of Beckhoff Automation GmbH.

If third parties make use of designations or trademarks used in this publication for their own purposes, this could infringe upon the rights of the owners of the said designations.

Patents

The EtherCAT Technology is covered, including but not limited to the following patent applications and patents:

EP1590927, EP1789857, EP1456722, EP2137893, DE102015105702
and similar applications and registrations in several other countries.



EtherCAT® is registered trademark and patented technology, licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH, Germany

Copyright

© Beckhoff Automation GmbH & Co. KG, Germany.

The distribution and reproduction of this document as well as the use and communication of its contents without express authorization are prohibited.

Offenders will be held liable for the payment of damages. All rights reserved in the event that a patent, utility model, or design are registered.

1.2 For your safety

Safety regulations

Read the following explanations for your safety.

Always observe and follow product-specific safety instructions, which you may find at the appropriate places in this document.

Exclusion of liability

All the components are supplied in particular hardware and software configurations which are appropriate for the application. Modifications to hardware or software configurations other than those described in the documentation are not permitted, and nullify the liability of Beckhoff Automation GmbH & Co. KG.

Personnel qualification

This description is only intended for trained specialists in control, automation, and drive technology who are familiar with the applicable national standards.

Signal words

The signal words used in the documentation are classified below. In order to prevent injury and damage to persons and property, read and follow the safety and warning notices.

Personal injury warnings

DANGER

Hazard with high risk of death or serious injury.

WARNING

Hazard with medium risk of death or serious injury.

CAUTION

There is a low-risk hazard that could result in medium or minor injury.

Warning of damage to property or environment

NOTICE

The environment, equipment, or data may be damaged.

Information on handling the product



This information includes, for example:
recommendations for action, assistance or further information on the product.

1.3 Notes on information security

The products of Beckhoff Automation GmbH & Co. KG (Beckhoff), insofar as they can be accessed online, are equipped with security functions that support the secure operation of plants, systems, machines and networks. Despite the security functions, the creation, implementation and constant updating of a holistic security concept for the operation are necessary to protect the respective plant, system, machine and networks against cyber threats. The products sold by Beckhoff are only part of the overall security concept. The customer is responsible for preventing unauthorized access by third parties to its equipment, systems, machines and networks. The latter should be connected to the corporate network or the Internet only if appropriate protective measures have been set up.

In addition, the recommendations from Beckhoff regarding appropriate protective measures should be observed. Further information regarding information security and industrial security can be found in our <https://www.beckhoff.com/secguide>.

Beckhoff products and solutions undergo continuous further development. This also applies to security functions. In light of this continuous further development, Beckhoff expressly recommends that the products are kept up to date at all times and that updates are installed for the products once they have been made available. Using outdated or unsupported product versions can increase the risk of cyber threats.

To stay informed about information security for Beckhoff products, subscribe to the RSS feed at <https://www.beckhoff.com/secinfo>.

1.4 Documentation issue status

| Version | Change |
|---------|---|
| 1.14.x | New: NextMember [▶ 65] Note on reference to changed handling of SJsonValue added Adaptation of the paths to TwinCAT 3.1.4026 |
| 1.13.x | Samples/Tc3JsonXmlSampleXmlDomReader [▶ 219]: Change in the code New: PushbackCopyValue [▶ 67], and ClearIterator [▶ 177] |

2 Overview

With the aid of the PLC library Tc3_JsonXml, SAX and DOM parser technologies can be used to create and navigate through JSON and XML documents.

System requirements

| Target System | Win7, WES7, WEC7, Win10 IPC or CX, (x86, x64, ARM) |
|----------------------|---|
| Min. TwinCAT version | 3.1.4022.0 |
| Min. TwinCAT level | TC1200 TC3 PLC |

SAX (simple API for XML)

SAX was originally developed for handling XML documents, but can also be used for other data formats such as JSON. A SAX parser treats the data to be read or written as a sequential data stream. When reading a data stream, defined callback methods are called, which then return the corresponding contents of the data stream. A SAX parser is therefore also referred to as an event-based parser. The events occurring (callback methods) are stateless, i.e. they are not dependent on the preceding events. The advantage of this is that the XML document never has to be completely contained in the memory and the application can react "on the fly" via the callbacks.

DOM (Document Object Model)

DOM is a specification for accessing XML documents, but can also be used for other data formats such as HTML or JSON. The interface is based on a defined object model, whose validity is a prerequisite for correct use. This object model represents a document, e.g. a JSON document, in the form of a tree structure in the memory, which can then be used to navigate through the document. DOM allows navigation between the individual nodes, the creation, moving and deletion of nodes, and the reading, changing and deletion of node contents. When editing is finished a new JSON or XML document is generated from the finalized tree structure. The advantage here is that no own data housekeeping needs to be created with the read-in data, since the data exist in the DOM and can be continuously accessed.

JSON document

The following section shows a JSON document as an example:

```
{
  "VariableNameX": 0.0,
  "VariableNameY": 0.0,
  "VariableNameZ": 0.0
}
```

SJsonValue

When using SJsonValue, please note that these are temporary pointers. Permanent use through storage and reuse is not intended. In particular, note that updating the pointer of a "parent node" always invalidates the pointers of the following "child nodes".

Metadata

The Tc3_JsonXml library contains the function block FB_JsonReadWriteDataType [▶ 133], which enables automatic generation of metadata by means of PLC attributes.

```
{
  "Values": {
    "VariableNameX": 0.0,
    "VariableNameY": 0.0,
    "VariableNameZ": 0.0
  },
  "MetaData": {
    "VariableNameX": {
      "Unit": "A"
    },
    "VariableNameY": {
```

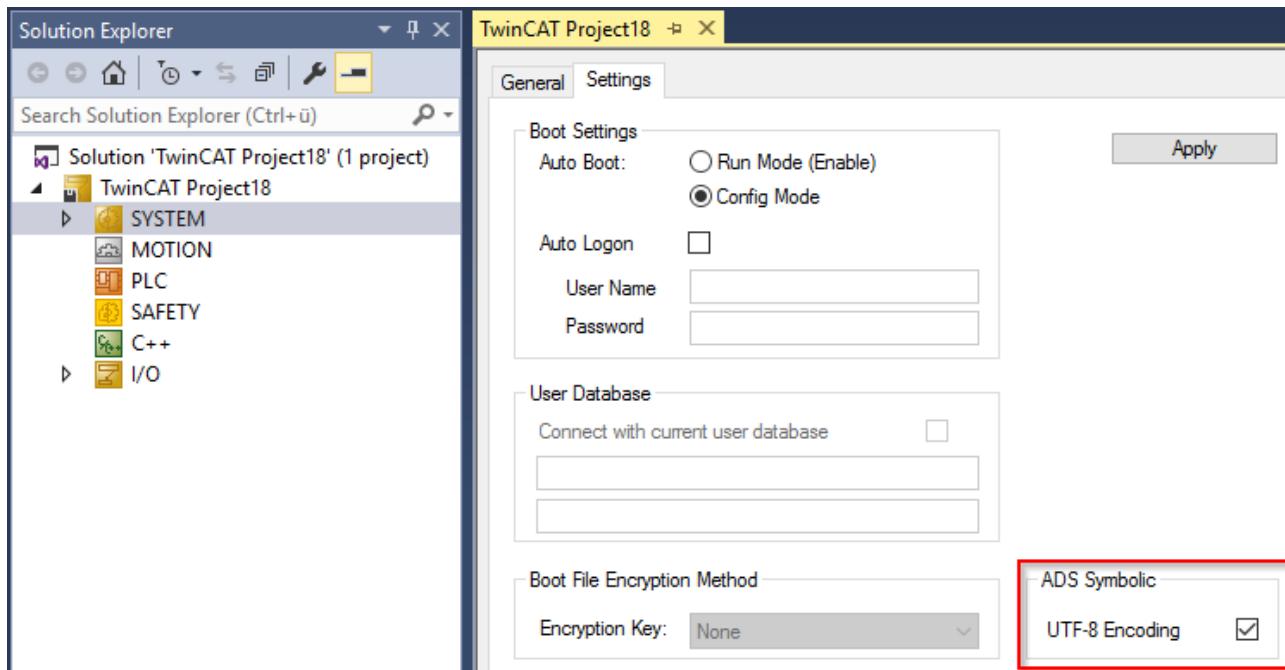
```

        "Unit": "V"
    },
    "VariableNameZ": {
        "Unit": "mA"
    }
}

```

See also: Samples > [Tc3JsonXmlSampleJsonDataType \[▶ 215\]](#).

In order to use UTF-8 characters, e.g. in the automatic generation of metadata via the function block [FB_JsonReadWriteDataType \[▶ 133\]](#), the check box for the support of UTF-8 in the symbolism must be activated in the TwinCAT project. To do this, double-click on **SYSTEM** in the project tree, open the **Settings** tab and activate the corresponding check box.



JSON Web Token (JWT)

JSON Web Token (JWT) is an open standard (based on RFC 7519) that defines a compact and self-describing format for securely transmitting information between communication devices in the form of a JSON object. The authenticity of the transmitted information can be verified and ensured, since a JWT is provided with a digital signature. The signature can involve a shared secret (via an HMAC algorithm) or a public/private key (via RSA).

The most common application example for JWT is the authorization of a device or user for a service. Once a user has logged into the service, all further requests to the service include the JWT. Based on the JWT, the service can then decide which additional services or resources the user may access. This means, for example, that single sign-on solutions can be implemented in cloud services.

The Tc3.JsonXml library provides a function for creating a JWT via the [FB_JwtEncode \[▶ 208\]](#) method.

3 Getting started

This documentation article is intended as a quick-start guide to using the Tc3_JsonXml PLC library. The article is based on the following use case:

- A JSON document exists that is to be processed further.
- The JSON document is in the form of a file on the local file system.
- The article describes the steps to parse the JSON document.

For more code samples, please refer to our [samples ▶ 215](#).

File contents

The file *myJsonContent.json* is located in the local file system under the following path: *c:\temp\myJsonContent.json* and has the following content:

```
{
  "Timestamp": "2017-04-04T12:42:42",
  "Values": {
    "Sensor1": 42.41999816894531,
    "Sensor2": [1,2,3,4,5],
    "Sensor3": 10
  }
}
```

Declarations

The following variable declarations are required for the further procedure:

```
fbJson : FB_JsonDomParser;
jsonRoot : SJJsonValue;
jsonProp : SJJsonValue;
jsonIterator : SJJsonValue;
jsonIteratorEnd : SJJsonValue;
bLoadJsonFile : BOOL;
sTimestamp : STRING;
fSensor1 : LREAL;
aSensor2 : ARRAY[0..4] OF DINT;
nSensor3 : DINT;
i : UINT;
```

Furthermore, please make sure that you have added a reference to the PLC library Tc3_JsonXml in your PLC project.

Reading the file

The method [LoadDocumentFromFile ▶ 23](#) from the function block [FB_JsonDomParser ▶ 19](#) is used to read the file. The execution of the method is controlled by a rising edge at input *bExec*.

```
IF bLoadJsonFile = TRUE THEN
  fbJson.LoadDocumentFromFile('C:\Temp\myJsonContent.json', bLoadJsonFile);
END_IF
```



Source of the JSON document

If in your use case the JSON document already exists in the PLC, e.g. in a variable of data type *STRING*, you can use the method [ParseDocument ▶ 65](#) to load the document into memory and for further processing.

Parsing the JSON document

The [GetDocumentRoot ▶ 47](#) method can be used to reference the beginning of the JSON document in memory. The return value of the method is an interface pointer.

```
jsonRoot := fbJson.GetDocumentRoot();
```

From here, the other keys on the first level can be read, e.g. the 'Timestamp' key via the method [GetString ▶ 52](#):

```

jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonRoot, 'Timestamp');
IF (jsonProp <> 0) THEN
    sTimestamp := fbJson.GetString(jsonProp);
END_IF

```

The next key ('Values') is a nested JSON object. The child elements of this object can be read directly via the method [FindMemberPath \[▶ 41\]](#), for example for the element 'Values/Sensor1':

```

jsonProp := fbJson.FindMemberPath(jsonRoot, 'Values/Sensor1');
IF (jsonProp <> 0) THEN
    fSensor1 := fbJson.GetDouble(jsonProp);
END_IF

```

The next child element ('Values/Sensor2') is an array. This can be read by using the methods [ArrayBegin \[▶ 35\]](#) and [ArrayEnd \[▶ 36\]](#).

```

jsonProp := fbJson.FindMemberPath(jsonRoot, 'Values/Sensor2');
IF (jsonProp <> 0) THEN
    jsonIterator := fbJson.ArrayBegin(jsonProp);
    jsonIteratorEnd := fbJson.ArrayEnd(jsonProp);
    WHILE jsonIterator <> jsonIteratorEnd DO
        IF (jsonProp <> 0) THEN
            aSensor2[i] := fbJson.GetInt(jsonIterator);
        END_IF
        jsonIterator := fbJson.NextArray(jsonIterator);
        i := i + 1;
    END_WHILE
    i := 0;
END_IF

```

Handling of the next child element ('Values/Sensor3') is similar to the element 'Values/Sensor1'. Instead of the method [GetDouble \[▶ 47\]](#) the method [GetInt \[▶ 49\]](#) is used to read the value of the key.

```

jsonProp := fbJson.FindMemberPath(jsonRoot, 'Values/Sensor3');
IF (jsonProp <> 0) THEN
    nSensor3 := fbJson.GetInt(jsonProp);
END_IF

```

Complete code sample

Below you will find the above code snippets as a complete sample.

Declaration part

```

PROGRAM MAIN
    fbJson : FB_JsonDomParser;
    jsonRoot : SJsonValue;
    jsonProp : SJsonValue;
    jsonIterator : SJsonValue;
    jsonIteratorEnd : SJsonValue;
    bLoadJsonFile : BOOL;
    sTimestamp : STRING;
    fSensor1 : LREAL;
    aSensor2 : ARRAY[0..4] OF DINT;
    nSensor3 : DINT;
    i : UINT;
END_VAR

```

Implementation part

```

IF bLoadJsonFile = TRUE THEN
    fbJson.LoadDocumentFromFile('C:\Temp\myJsonContent.json', bLoadJsonFile);
    jsonRoot := fbJson.GetDocumentRoot();
    jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonRoot, 'Timestamp');
    IF (jsonProp <> 0) THEN
        sTimestamp := fbJson.GetString(jsonProp);
    END_IF
    jsonProp := fbJson.FindMemberPath(jsonRoot, 'Values/Sensor1');
    IF (jsonProp <> 0) THEN
        fSensor1 := fbJson.GetDouble(jsonProp);
    END_IF
    jsonProp := fbJson.FindMemberPath(jsonRoot, 'Values/Sensor2');
    IF (jsonProp <> 0) THEN
        jsonIterator := fbJson.ArrayBegin(jsonProp);
        jsonIteratorEnd := fbJson.ArrayEnd(jsonProp);
        WHILE jsonIterator <> jsonIteratorEnd DO
            IF (jsonProp <> 0) THEN
                aSensor2[i] := fbJson.GetInt(jsonIterator);
            END_IF
    END_IF

```

```
END_IF
jsonIterator := fbJson.NextArray(jsonIterator);
i := i + 1;
END WHILE
i := 0;
END_IF
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMemberPath(jsonRoot, 'Values/Sensor3');
IF (jsonProp <> 0) THEN
  nSensor3 := fbJson.GetInt(jsonProp);
END_IF
END_IF
```

After the above code has been executed successfully, the keys that were read out are in the corresponding PLC variables, e.g. as follows:

| TwinCAT_Project1.Untitled1.MAIN | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Expression | Type | Value |
| + fbJson | FB_JsonDomParser | |
| jsonDoc | SJsonValue | 00000000000000... |
| jsonRoot | SJsonValue | ffffb209f5807908 |
| jsonProp | SJsonValue | ffffb209f58083f8 |
| jsonValue | SJsonValue | 00000000000000... |
| jsonIterator | SJsonValue | ffffb209f5808380 |
| jsonIteratorEnd | SJsonValue | ffffb209f5808380 |
| bHasMember | BOOL | FALSE |
| bLoadJsonFile | BOOL | FALSE |
| sTimestamp | STRING | '2017-04-04T12:... |
| IrSensor1 | LREAL | 42.41999816894... |
| - arrSensor2 | ARRAY [0..4] OF DINT | |
| arrSensor2[0] | DINT | 1 |
| arrSensor2[1] | DINT | 2 |
| arrSensor2[2] | DINT | 3 |
| arrSensor2[3] | DINT | 4 |
| arrSensor2[4] | DINT | 5 |
| nSensor3 | DINT | 10 |
| i | UINT | 0 |

4 Function blocks

4.1 FB_JsonDomParser

FB_JsonDomParser
HRESULT initStatus

This function block is derived from the same internal function block as [FB_JsonDynDomParser \[▶ 89\]](#) and thus offers the same interface.

The two derived function blocks differ only in their internal memory management. FB_JsonDomParser is optimized for the fast and efficient parsing and creation of JSON documents that are only changed a little.

The function block [FB_JsonDynDomParser \[▶ 89\]](#) is recommended for JSON documents to which many changes are made (e.g. the cyclic changing of a specific value in the JSON document).

⚠ WARNING

Use of router memory

The function block occupies new memory with each change, e.g. with the methods `SetObject()` or `SetJson()`. As a result, the amount of router memory used can grow enormously after repeated actions.

This allocated memory is only released again by calling the [NewDocument \[▶ 64\]\(\)](#) or [ParseDocument \[▶ 65\]\(\)](#) methods.



Strings in UTF-8 format

The variables of type STRING used here are based on the UTF-8 format. This STRING formatting is common for MQTT communication as well as for JSON documents.

In order to be able to receive special characters and texts from a wide range of languages, the character set in the Tc3_IotBase and Tc3_JsonXml libraries is not limited to the typical character set of the data type STRING. Instead, the Unicode character set in UTF-8 format is used in conjunction with the data type STRING.

If the ASCII character set is used, there is no difference between the typical formatting of a STRING and the UTF-8 formatting of a STRING.

Further information on the UTF-8 STRING format and available display and conversion options can be found in the [documentation for the Tc2 Utilities PLC library](#).

Syntax

```
FUNCTION_BLOCK FB_JsonDomParser
VAR_OUTPUT
    initStatus : HRESULT;
END_VAR
```

➡ Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------------|---------|
| initStatus | HRESULT |

 **Methods**

| Name | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| AddArrayMember [▶ 24] | Adds an Array member to a JSON object. |
| AddBase64Member [▶ 25] | Adds a Base64 member to a JSON object. |
| AddBoolMember [▶ 26] | Adds a Bool member to a JSON object. |
| AddDateTimeMember [▶ 27] | Adds a DateTime member to a JSON object. |
| AddDcTimeMember [▶ 27] | Adds a DcTime member to a JSON object. |
| AddDoubleMember [▶ 28] | Adds a Double member to a JSON object. |
| AddFileTimeMember [▶ 29] | Adds a FileTime member to a JSON object. |
| AddHexBinaryMember [▶ 29] | Adds a HexBinary member to a JSON object. |
| AddInt64Member [▶ 30] | Adds an Int64 member to a JSON object. |
| AddIntMember [▶ 31] | Adds an Int member to a JSON object. |
| AddJsonMember [▶ 31] | Adds a JSON member to a JSON object. |
| AddNullMember [▶ 32] | Adds a NULL member to a JSON object. |
| AddObjectMember [▶ 33] | Adds an Object member to a JSON object. |
| AddStringMember [▶ 33] | Adds a String member to a JSON object. |
| AddUInt64Member [▶ 34] | Adds an UInt64 member to a JSON object. |
| AddUIntMember [▶ 35] | Adds an UInt member to a JSON object. |
| ArrayBegin [▶ 35] | Returns the first element of an array. |
| ArrayEnd [▶ 36] | Returns the last element of an array. |
| ClearArray [▶ 37] | Deletes the contents of an array. |
| CopyDocument [▶ 37] | Copies the contents of the DOM memory into a variable of data type STRING. |
| CopyJson [▶ 38] | Extracts a JSON object from a key and stores it in a variable of data type STRING. |
| CopyString [▶ 39] | Copies the value of a key into a variable of data type STRING. |
| FindMember [▶ 41] | Searches for a specific property in a JSON document. |
| FindMemberPath [▶ 41] | Searches for a specific property in a JSON document (path-specific). |
| GetArraySize [▶ 43] | Returns the number of elements in a JSON array. |
| GetArrayValue [▶ 43] | Returns the value at the current iterator position of an array. |
| GetArrayValueByIdx [▶ 44] | Returns the value of an array at a specified index. |
| GetBase64 [▶ 44] | Decodes a Base64 value from a JSON property. |
| GetBool [▶ 45] | Returns the value of a property of the data type BOOL. |
| GetDateTime [▶ 45] | Returns the value of a property of the data type DATE_AND_TIME. |
| GetDcTime [▶ 46] | Returns the value of a property of the data type DCTIME. |
| GetDocument [▶ 46] | Returns the content of the DOM memory as the data type STRING(255). |
| GetDocumentLength [▶ 47] | Returns the length of a JSON document in the DOM memory. |
| GetDocumentRoot [▶ 47] | Returns the root node of a JSON document in the DOM memory. |
| GetDouble [▶ 47] | Returns the value of a property of the data type LREAL. |
| GetFileTime [▶ 48] | Returns the value of a property of the data type DCTIME. |
| GetHexBinary [▶ 48] | Decodes the HexBinary content of a property and writes it to a certain memory address, |
| GetInt [▶ 49] | Returns the value of a property of the data type DINT. |
| GetInt64 [▶ 49] | Returns the value of a property of the data type LINT. |
| GetJson [▶ 50] | Returns the value of a property of the data type STRING(255). |
| GetJsonLength [▶ 50] | Returns the length of a property if this is a JSON document. |

| Name | Description |
|--|--|
| GetMaxDecimalPlaces [► 51] | Returns the current setting for MaxDecimalPlaces. |
| GetMemberName [► 51] | Returns the name of a JSON property member at the position of the current iterator, |
| GetMemberValue [► 52] | Returns the value of a JSON property member at the position of the current iterator, |
| GetString [► 52] | Returns the value of a property of the data type STRING(255). |
| GetStringLength [► 53] | Returns the length of a property if its value is a string. |
| GetType [► 53] | Returns the type of a property value. |
| GetUInt [► 54] | Returns the value of a property of the data type UDINT. |
| GetUInt64 [► 55] | Returns the value of a property of the data type ULINT. |
| HasMember [► 55] | Checks whether a certain property is present in the DOM memory. |
| IsArray [► 56] | Checks whether a given property is an array. |
| IsBase64 [► 56] | Checks whether the value of a given property is of the data type Base64. |
| IsBool [► 57] | Checks whether the value of a given property is of the data type BOOL. |
| IsDouble [► 57] | Checks whether the value of a given property is of the data type Double (PLC: LREAL). |
| IsFalse [► 57] | Checks whether the value of a given property is FALSE. |
| IsHexBinary [► 58] | Checks whether the value of a property is in the HexBinary format. |
| IsInt [► 58] | Checks whether the value of a given property is of the data type Integer (PLC: DINT) . |
| IsInt64 [► 59] | Checks whether the value of a given property is of the data type LINT. |
| IsISO8601TimeFormat [► 59] | Checks whether the value of a given property has a time format according to ISO8601. |
| IsNull [► 60] | Checks whether the value of a given property is NULL. |
| IsNumber [► 60] | Checks whether the value of a given property is a numerical value. |
| IsObject [► 61] | Checks whether the given property is a further JSON object. |
| IsString [► 61] | Checks whether the value of a given property is of the data type STRING. |
| IsTrue [► 62] | Checks whether the value of a given property is TRUE. |
| IsUInt [► 62] | Checks whether the value of a given property is of the data type UDINT. |
| IsUInt64 [► 62] | Checks whether the value of a given property is of the data type ULINT. |
| LoadDocumentFromFile [► 23] | Loads a JSON document from a file. |
| MemberBegin [► 63] | Returns the first child element below a JSON property. |
| MemberEnd [► 64] | Returns the last child element below a JSON property. |
| NewDocument [► 64] | Generates a new empty JSON document in the DOM memory. |
| NextArray [► 65] | Returns the next element in an array. |
| NextMember [► 65] | Returns the next property in a JSON document. |
| ParseDocument [► 65] | Loads a JSON object into the DOM memory for further processing. |
| PopbackValue | Deletes the element at the end of an array. |
| PushbackBase64Value [► 66] | Appends a Base64 value to the end of an array. |
| PushbackBoolValue [► 67] | Appends a Base64 value to the end of an array. |
| PushbackDateTimeValue [► 68] | Appends a value of the data type DATE_AND_TIME to the end of an array. |
| PushbackDcTimeValue [► 68] | Appends a value of the data type DCTIME to the end of an array. |

| Name | Description |
|-------------------------------|---|
| PushbackDoubleValue [► 69] | Appends a value of the data type Double to the end of an array. |
| PushbackFileTimeValue [► 69] | Appends a value of the data type FILETIME to the end of an array. |
| PushbackHexBinaryValue [► 70] | This method appends a HexBinary-coded value to the end of an array. |
| PushbackInt64Value [► 70] | Appends a value of the data type Int64 to the end of an array. |
| PushbackIntValue [► 71] | Appends a value of the data type INT to the end of an array. |
| PushbackJsonValue [► 72] | Appends a JSON document to the end of an array. |
| PushbackNullValue [► 72] | Appends a NULL value to the end of an array. |
| PushbackStringValue [► 73] | Appends a value of the data type String to the end of an array. |
| PushbackUInt64Value [► 73] | Appends a value of the data type UInt64 to the end of an array. |
| PushbackUIntValue [► 74] | Appends a value of the data type UInt to the end of an array. |
| RemoveAllMembers [► 75] | Removes all child elements from a given property. |
| RemoveArray [► 75] | Deletes the value of the current array iterator. |
| RemoveMember [► 76] | Deletes the property at the current iterator. |
| RemoveMemberByName [► 77] | Removes a child element from a given property. |
| SaveDocumentToFile [► 77] | Saves a JSON document in a file. |
| SetArray [► 79] | Sets the value of a property to the type "Array". |
| SetBase64 [► 79] | Sets the value of a property to a Base64-coded value. |
| SetBool [► 80] | Sets the value of a property to a value of the data type BOOL. |
| SetDateTime [► 80] | Sets the value of a property to a value of the data type DATE_AND_TIME. |
| SetDcTime [► 81] | Sets the value of a property to a value of the data type DCTIME. |
| SetDouble [► 81] | Sets the value of a property to a value of the data type Double. |
| SetFileTime [► 82] | Sets the value of a property to a value of the data type FILETIME. |
| SetHexBinary [► 83] | Sets the value of a property to a HexBinary-coded value. |
| SetInt [► 83] | Sets the value of a property to a value of the data type INT |
| SetInt64 [► 84] | Sets the value of a property to a value of the data type Int64. |
| SetJson [► 84] | Inserts a further JSON document into the value of a property. |
| SetMaxDecimalPlaces [► 85] | Sets the current setting for MaxDecimalPlaces. |
| SetNull [► 85] | Sets the value of a property to the value NULL. |
| SetObject [► 86] | Sets the value of a property to the type "Object". |
| SetString [► 86] | Sets the value of a property to a value of the data type STRING. |
| SetUint [► 87] | Sets the value of a property to a value of the data type UInt. |
| SetUint64 [► 88] | Sets the value of a property to a value of the data type UInt64. |

Requirements

| TwinCAT version | Hardware | Libraries to be integrated |
|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| TwinCAT 3.1, Build 4022 | x86, x64, ARM | Tc3_JsonXml |

4.1.1 LoadDocumentFromFile

LoadDocumentFromFile
 —sFile *STRING* *BOOL* LoadDocumentFromFile
 —bExec *REFERENCE TO BOOL* *HRESULT* hrErrorCode

This method loads a JSON document from a file.

A rising edge on the input parameter bExec triggers the loading procedure. The asynchronous process is terminated as soon as the reference bExec is set back to FALSE from the method. When the process ends, the return value of the method indicates whether the loading of the file was successful (TRUE) or failed (FALSE) for the duration of one call.

● Encoding



Please note that the imported files must be formatted in UTF-8. Formats such as UTF-16 are not supported.

Syntax

```
METHOD LoadDocumentFromFile : BOOL
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
  sFile      : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
  bExec      : REFERENCE TO BOOL;
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
  hrErrorCode: HRESULT;
END_VAR
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------------------|------|
| LoadDocumentFromFile | BOOL |

✚ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|-------------------|
| bExec | REFERENCE TO BOOL |

☛ / ⚡ Inputs/outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--------|
| sFile | STRING |

► Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
IF bLoad THEN
  bLoaded := fbJson.LoadDocumentFromFile(sFile, bLoad);
END_IF
```

4.1.2 AddArrayMember



This method adds an array member to a JSON object.

Syntax

```
METHOD AddArrayMember : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
  v      : SJsonValue;
```

```

END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
  member : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
  reserve : UDINT;
END_VAR

```

➡ Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------------|--|
| AddArrayMember | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

✚ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|---------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| reserve | UDINT |

✚ / ➡ Inputs/outputs

| Name | Type |
|--------|--------|
| member | STRING |

Sample call:

```

jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonArray := fbJson.AddArrayMember(jsonDoc, 'TestArray', 0);

```

4.1.3 AddBase64Member



This method adds a Base64 member to a JSON object. A structure, for example, can be addressed as an input parameter. The corresponding Base64 coding is done by the method.

Syntax

```

METHOD AddBase64Member : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
  v      : SJsonValue;
  p      : PVOID;
  n      : DINT;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
  member : STRING;
END_VAR

```

➡ Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------------|--|
| AddBase64Member | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|---|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity ▶ 14)) |
| p | PVOID |
| n | DINT |

  **Inputs/outputs**

| Name | Type |
|--------|--------|
| member | STRING |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc      := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonBase64 := fbJson.AddBase64Member(jsonDoc, 'TestBase64', ADR(stStruct), SIZEOF(stStruct));
```

4.1.4 AddBoolMember



This method adds a Bool member to a JSON object.

Syntax

```
METHOD AddBoolMember : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v      : SJsonValue;
    value : BOOL;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    member : STRING;
END_VAR
```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|---------------|---|
| AddBoolMember | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity ▶ 14)) |

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|---|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity ▶ 14)) |
| value | BOOL |

  **Inputs/outputs**

| Name | Type |
|--------|--------|
| member | STRING |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonMem := fbJson.AddBoolMember(jsonDoc, 'TestBool', TRUE);
```

4.1.5 AddDateTimeMember

AddDateTimeMember

```
--> v SJJsonValue
--> member STRING
--> value DATE_AND_TIME
```

SJJsonValue AddDateTimeMember

This method adds a DateTime member to a JSON object.

Syntax

```
METHOD AddDateTimeMember : SJJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v      : SJJsonValue;
    value  : DATE_AND_TIME;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    member : STRING;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------------|---|
| AddDateTimeMember | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|---|
| v | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |
| value | DATE_AND_TIME |

Inputs/outputs

| Name | Type |
|--------|--------|
| member | STRING |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonMem := fbJson.AddDateTimeMember(jsonDoc, 'TestDateTime', DT#2018-11-22-12:12);
```

4.1.6 AddDcTimeMember

AddDcTimeMember

```
--> v SJJsonValue
--> member STRING
--> value DCTIME
```

SJJsonValue AddDcTimeMember

This method adds a DcTime member to a JSON object.

Syntax

```
METHOD AddDcTimeMember : SJJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v      : SJJsonValue;
    value  : DCTIME;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    member : STRING;
END_VAR
```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|-----------------|--|
| AddDcTimeMember | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| value | DCTIME |

 /  **Inputs/outputs**

| Name | Type |
|--------|--------|
| member | STRING |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonMem := fbJson.AddDcTimeMember(jsonDoc, 'TestDcTime', 1234);
```

4.1.7 AddDoubleMember



This method adds a Double member to a JSON object.

Syntax

```
METHOD AddDoubleMember : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v      : SJsonValue;
    value : LREAL;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    member : STRING;
END_VAR
```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|-----------------|--|
| AddDoubleMember | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| value | LREAL |

 /  **Inputs/outputs**

| Name | Type |
|--------|--------|
| member | STRING |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonMem := fbJson.AddDoubleMember(jsonDoc, 'TestDouble', 42.42);
```

4.1.8 AddFileTimeMember



This method adds a FileTime member to a JSON object.

Syntax

```
METHOD AddFileTimeMember : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v      : SJsonValue;
    value  : FILETIME;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    member : STRING;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------------|--|
| AddFileTimeMember | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |
| value | FILETIME |

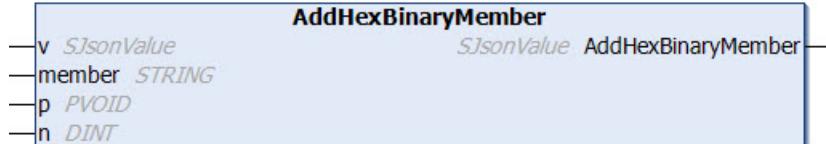
Inputs/outputs

| Name | Type |
|--------|--------|
| member | STRING |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonMem := fbJson.AddFileTimeMember(jsonDoc, 'TestFileTime', ftTime);
```

4.1.9 AddHexBinaryMember



This method adds a HexBinary member to a JSON object.

Syntax

```
METHOD AddHexBinaryMember : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v      : SJsonValue;
    p      : PVOID;
    n      : DINT;
END_VAR
```

```
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    member : STRING;
END_VAR
```

➡ Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------------------|--|
| AddHexBinaryMember | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

➕ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| p | PVOID |
| n | DINT |

➕ / ➡ Inputs/outputs

| Name | Type |
|--------|--------|
| member | STRING |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonMem := fbJson.AddHexBinaryMember(jsonDoc, ,TestHexBinary', sHexBinary, SIZEOF(sHexBinary));
```

4.1.10 AddInt64Member



This method adds an Int64 member to a JSON object.

Syntax

```
METHOD AddFileTimeMember : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v      : SJsonValue;
    value  : LINT;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    member : STRING;
END_VAR
```

➡ Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------------|--|
| AddInt64Member | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

➕ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| value | LINT |

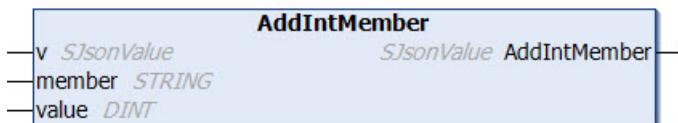
 /  Inputs/outputs

| Name | Type |
|--------|--------|
| member | STRING |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonMem := fbJson.AddInt64Member(jsonDoc, 'TestInt64', 42);
```

4.1.11 AddIntMember



This method adds an Int member to a JSON object.

Syntax

```
METHOD AddIntMember : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v      : SJsonValue;
    value  : DINT;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    member : STRING;
END_VAR
```

 Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------------|--|
| AddIntMember | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

 Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| value | DINT |

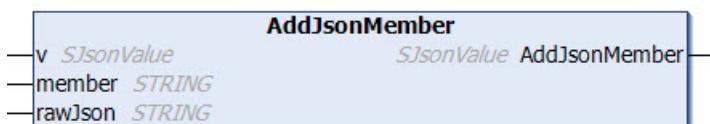
 /  Inputs/outputs

| Name | Type |
|--------|--------|
| member | STRING |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonMem := fbJson.AddIntMember(jsonDoc, 'TestInt', 42);
```

4.1.12 AddJsonMember



This method adds a JSON member to a JSON object.

Syntax

```
METHOD AddJsonMember: SJJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v      : SJJsonValue;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    member : STRING;
    rawJson : STRING;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------------|---|
| AddJsonMember | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---|
| v | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

Inputs/outputs

| Name | Type |
|---------|--------|
| member | STRING |
| rawJson | STRING |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonMem := fbJson.AddJsonMember(jsonDoc, 'TestJson', sJson);
```

4.1.13 AddNullMember



This method adds a NULL member to a JSON object.

Syntax

```
METHOD AddNullMember : SJJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v      : SJJsonValue;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    member : STRING;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------------|---|
| AddNullMember | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---|
| v | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

 /  Inputs/outputs

| Name | Type |
|--------|--------|
| member | STRING |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonMem := fbJson.AddNullMember(jsonDoc, 'TestJson');
```

4.1.14 AddObjectMember



This method adds an Object member to a JSON object.

Syntax

```
METHOD AddObjectMember : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    member : STRING;
END_VAR
```

 Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------------|--|
| AddObjectMember | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

 Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

 Inputs/outputs

| Name | Type |
|--------|--------|
| member | STRING |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonMem := fbJson.AddObjectMember(jsonDoc, 'TestObject');
```

4.1.15 AddStringMember



This method adds a String member to a JSON object.

Syntax

```
METHOD AddStringMember : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
```

```

END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
  member : STRING;
  value  : STRING;
END_VAR

```

▶ Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------------|--|
| AddStringMember | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

▶ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

▶ / ▶ Inputs/outputs

| Name | Type |
|--------|--------|
| member | STRING |
| value | STRING |

Sample call:

```

jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonMem := fbJson.AddStringMember(jsonDoc, 'TestString', 'Test');

```

4.1.16 AddUint64Member



This method adds an UInt64 member to a JSON object.

Syntax

```

METHOD AddUint64Member : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
  v      : SJsonValue;
  value  : ULINT;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
  member : STRING;
END_VAR

```

▶ Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------------|--|
| AddUint64Member | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

▶ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| value | ULINT |

 Inputs/outputs

| Name | Type |
|--------|--------|
| member | STRING |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonMem := fbJson.AddUint64Member(jsonDoc, 'TestUint64', 42);
```

4.1.17 AddUintMember



This method adds an UInt member to a JSON object.

Syntax

```
METHOD AddUintMember : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v      : SJsonValue;
    value  : UDINT;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    member : STRING;
END_VAR
```

 Inputs/outputs

| Name | Type |
|---------------|--|
| AddUintMember | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

 Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| value | UDINT |

 Inputs/outputs

| Name | Type |
|--------|--------|
| member | STRING |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonMem := fbJson.AddUintMember(jsonDoc, 'TestUint', 42);
```

4.1.18 ArrayBegin



This method returns the first element of an array and can be used together with the methods ArrayEnd() and NextArray() for iteration through a JSON array.

Syntax

```
METHOD ArrayBegin : SJsonAIterator
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------|----------------|
| ArrayBegin | SJsonAlterator |

► Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

Sample call:

```
jsonIterator := fbJson.ArrayBegin(jsonArray);
jsonIteratorEnd := fbJson.ArrayEnd(jsonArray);
WHILE jsonIterator <> jsonIteratorEnd DO
    sName := fbJson.GetArrayValue(jsonIterator);
    jsonIterator := fbJson.NextArray(jsonIterator);
END WHILE
```

4.1.19 ArrayEnd



This method returns the last element of an array and can be used together with the methods ArrayBegin() and NextArray() for iteration through a JSON array.

Syntax

```
METHOD ArrayEnd : SJsonAIterator
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------|----------------|
| ArrayEnd | SJsonAlterator |

► Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

Sample call:

```
jsonIterator := fbJson.ArrayBegin(jsonArray);
jsonIteratorEnd := fbJson.ArrayEnd(jsonArray);
WHILE jsonIterator <> jsonIteratorEnd DO
    sName := fbJson.GetArrayValue(jsonIterator);
    jsonIterator := fbJson.NextArray(jsonIterator);
END WHILE
```

4.1.20 ClearArray



This method deletes the content of an array.

Syntax

```

METHOD ClearArray : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
  v : SJsonValue;
  i : SJsonAlIterator;
END_VAR
  
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------|------|
| ClearArray | BOOL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| i | SJsonAlIterator |

Sample call:

The following JSON document is to be loaded into the DOM memory:

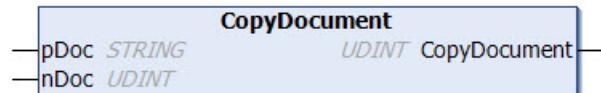
```
sMessage := '{"serialNumber":"123","batteryVoltage":"1547mV","clickType":"SINGLE", "array": ["Hello",2,3]}';
```

The values of the JSON array "array" are to be deleted. First of all, the JSON document is searched iteratively for the "array" property, after which all elements of the array are deleted by calling the ClearArray() method.

```

jsonDoc          := fbJson.ParseDocument(sMessage);
jsonIterator     := fbJson.MemberBegin(jsonDoc);
jsonIteratorEnd  := fbJson.MemberEnd(jsonDoc);
WHILE jsonIterator <> jsonIteratorEnd DO
  sName := fbJson.GetMemberName(jsonIterator);
  jsonValue   := fbJson.GetMemberValue(jsonIterator);
  IF sName = 'array' THEN
    jsonArrayIterator := fbJson.ArrayBegin(jsonValue);
    fbJson.ClearArray(jsonValue, jsonArrayIterator);
  END_IF
  jsonIterator     := fbJson.NextMember(jsonIterator);
END WHILE
  
```

4.1.21 CopyDocument



This method copies the contents of the DOM memory into a variable of data type STRING, which can have any length. The method returns the length of the string (including null termination). If the destination buffer is too small, it is emptied by a null termination and returned as length 0.

Syntax

```

METHOD CopyDocument : UDINT
VAR_INPUT
  nDoc : DINT;
  
```

```
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
  pDoc : STRING;
END_VAR
```

➡ Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------------|-------|
| CopyDocument | UDINT |

⬇ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|------|
| nDoc | DINT |

⬇ / ⚡ Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| pDoc | STRING |

Sample call:

```
nLen := fbJson.CopyDocument(sJson, SIZEOF(sJson));
```

4.1.22 CopyFrom



Syntax

```
METHOD CopyFrom : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
  v : SJsonValue;
  w : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

➡ Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------|--|
| CopyFrom | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

⬇ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| w | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

4.1.23 CopyJson



This method extracts a JSON object from a key and stores it in a variable of data type STRING. This STRING can have any length. The method returns the length of the copied JSON object (including null termination). If the destination buffer is too small, it is emptied by a null termination and returned as length 0.

Syntax

```
METHOD CopyJson : UDINT
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    pDoc : STRING;
    nDoc : UDINT;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------|-------|
| CopyJson | UDINT |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

Inputs/outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| pDoc | STRING |
| nDoc | STRING |

Sample call:

The following JSON document is to be loaded into the DOM memory:

```
sMessage := ' {"serialNumber":"123","meta":{"batteryVoltage":"1547mV","clickType":"SINGLE"}}';
```

The value of the JSON object "meta" is to be extracted and stored in a variable of data type STRING. First the JSON document is searched iteratively for the property "meta", then its value or sub-object is extracted by calling the method CopyJson().

```
jsonDoc      := fbJson.ParseDocument(sMessage);
jsonIterator := fbJson.MemberBegin(jsonDoc);
jsonIteratorEnd := fbJson.MemberEnd(jsonDoc);
WHILE jsonIterator <> jsonIteratorEnd DO
    sName      := fbJson.GetMemberName(jsonIterator);
    jsonValue   := fbJson.GetMemberValue(jsonIterator);
    IF sName = 'meta' THEN
        fbJson.CopyJson(jsonValue, sString, SIZEOF(sString));
    END_IF
    jsonIterator := fbJson.NextMember(jsonIterator);
END WHILE
```

After this run, the sString variable has the following content:

```
{"batteryVoltage":"1547mV","clickType":"SINGLE"}
```

4.1.24 CopyString



This method copies the value of a key into a variable of the data type STRING, which can be of any length. The method returns the length of the copied string (including null termination). If the destination buffer is too small, it is emptied by a null termination and returned as length 0.

Syntax

```
METHOD CopyString : UDINT
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    pStr : STRING;
    nStr : UDINT;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------|-------|
| CopyString | UDINT |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

Inputs/outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| pStr | STRING |
| nStr | UDINT |

Sample call:

The following JSON document is to be loaded into the DOM memory:

```
sMessage := ' {"serialNumber":"123","batteryVoltage":"1547mV","clickType":"SINGLE"}';
```

The value of the key "clickType" is to be extracted and stored in a variable of data type STRING. First, the JSON document is iteratively searched for the property "clickType".

```
jsonDoc      := fbJson.ParseDocument(sMessage);
jsonIterator := fbJson.MemberBegin(jsonDoc);
jsonIteratorEnd := fbJson.MemberEnd(jsonDoc);
WHILE jsonIterator <> jsonIteratorEnd DO
    sName      := fbJson.GetMemberName(jsonIterator);
    jsonValue   := fbJson.GetMemberValue(jsonIterator);
    IF sName = 'clickType' THEN
        fbJson.CopyString(jsonValue, sString, SIZEOF(sString));
    END_IF
    jsonIterator := fbJson.NextMember(jsonIterator);
END WHILE
```

After this run, the sString variable has the following content:

```
SINGLE
```

4.1.25 ExceptionRaised

| |
|---|
| ExceptionRaised <small>BOOL</small> ExceptionRaised — |
|---|

Syntax

```
METHOD ExceptionRaised : BOOL
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------------|------|
| ExceptionRaised | BOOL |

4.1.26 FindMember

This method searches for a specific property in a JSON document and returns it. 0 is returned if no corresponding property is found.

Syntax

```
METHOD FindMember : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v      : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    member : STRING;
END_VAR
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------|--|
| FindMember | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

✚ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

✚ / ► Inputs/outputs

| Name | Type |
|--------|--------|
| member | STRING |

Sample call:

```
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'PropertyName');
```

4.1.27 FindMemberPath

This method searches for a specific property in a JSON document and returns it. The property is specified according to its path in the document. 0 is returned if no corresponding property is found.

Syntax

```
METHOD FindMemberPath : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v      : SJsonValue
```

```
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
  member : STRING;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------------|--|
| FindMemberPath | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

Inputs/outputs

| Name | Type |
|--------|--------|
| member | STRING |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMemberPath(jsonDoc, sPath);
```

Accessing nested objects works according to the scheme *a/b/c*, to find a variable in a JSON hierarchy. The call for the variable *c* of the following JSON document is:

```
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMemberPath(jsonDoc, 'a/b/c');

{
  "a": {
    "b": {
      "c": 123
    }
  }
}
```

Support for arrays

The method supports JSON documents with arrays from TwinCAT version >3.1.4024.35. The # character can be used to access elements of an array.

```
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMemberPath(jsonDoc, '#1/Third#2');

[
  {
    "First": 4
  },
  {
    "Second": 12,
    "Third": [
      1,
      2,
      3
    ],
    "Fourth": {
      "a": true
    }
  }
]
```

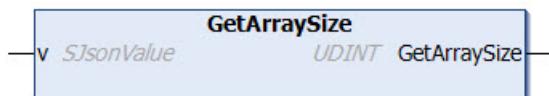
The example call accesses the second element of the outer array (#1), then the third element of the array under the sub-element *Third*.

Treatment of special cases

Inserting the ~ character provides special treatment within a path. The following table lists the different possibilities.

| Expression | Result | Example |
|------------|--|--|
| ~0 | ~ is used as a character in the string. | Test>Hello~0123 becomes Test/Hello~123 |
| ~1 | The expression is replaced by the character <i>I</i> , which is not interpreted as a separator, but as part of the string. | Test>Hello~1123 becomes Test/Hello/123 |
| ~2 | The expression is replaced by the character # , which is not interpreted as an array index, but as part of the string. | Test>Hello~2123 becomes Test/Hello#123 |

4.1.28 GetArraySize



This method returns the number of elements in a JSON array.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetArraySize : UDINT
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------------|-------|
| GetArraySize | UDINT |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---|
| v | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonArray := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'array');
nSize := fbJson.GetArraySize(jsonArray);
```

4.1.29 GetArrayValue



This method returns the value at the current iterator position of an array.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetArrayValue : SJJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    i : SJJsonAIterator;
END_VAR
```

➡ Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------------|--|
| GetArrayValue | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

➡ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|----------------|
| i | SJsonAlterator |

Sample call:

```
jsonIterator      := fbJson.ArrayBegin(jsonArray);
jsonIteratorEnd := fbJson.ArrayEnd(jsonArray);
WHILE jsonIterator <> jsonIteratorEnd DO
    sName        := fbJson.GetArrayValue(jsonIterator);
    jsonIterator := fbJson.NextArray(jsonIterator);
END WHILE
```

4.1.30 GetArrayValueByIdx



This method returns the value of an array in a specified index.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetArrayValueByIdx : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
    idx : UDINT;
END_VAR
```

➡ Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------------------|--|
| GetArrayValueByIdx | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

➡ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| idx | UDINT |

Sample call:

```
jsonValue := fbJson.GetArrayValueByIdx(jsonArray, 1);
```

4.1.31 GetBase64



This method decodes a Base64 value from a JSON property. If the content of a data structure, for example, is located behind the Base64 value, the decoded content can also be placed on an identical structure again.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetBase64: DINT
VAR_INPUT
  v : SJJsonValue;
  p : PVOID;
  n : DINT;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------|------|
| GetBase64 | DINT |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---|
| v | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| p | PVOID |
| n | DINT |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc      := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonBase64   := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'base64');
nSize        := fbJson.GetBase64(jsonBase64, ADR(stStruct), SIZEOF(stStruct));
```

4.1.32 GetBool



This method returns the value of a property of the data type BOOL.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetBool : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
  v : SJJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------|------|
| GetBool | BOOL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---|
| v | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

4.1.33 GetDateTime



This method returns the value of a property of the data type DATE_AND_TIME.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetDateTime : DATE_AND_TIME
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

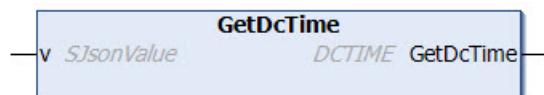
Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------------|
| GetDateTime | DATE_AND_TIME |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---|
| v | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

4.1.34 GetDcTime



This method returns the value of a property of the data type DCTIME.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetDcTime : DCTIME
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------|--------|
| GetDcTime | DCTIME |

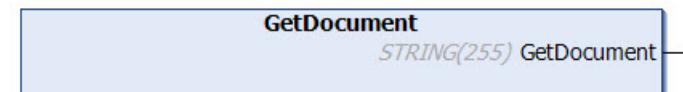
Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---|
| v | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'property');
dcTime := fbJson.GetDcTime(jsonProp);
```

4.1.35 GetDocument



This method returns the content of the DOM memory as the data type STRING(255). With longer strings, the method will return a NULL string. In this case the method [CopyDocument \[► 37\]\(\)](#) must be used.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetDocument : STRING(255)
```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|-------------|-------------|
| GetDocument | STRING(255) |

Sample call:

```
sJson := fbJson.GetDocument();
```

4.1.36 GetDocumentLength



This method returns the length of a JSON document in the DOM memory.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetDocumentLength: UDINT
```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|-------------------|-------|
| GetDocumentLength | UDINT |

Sample call:

```
nLen := fbJson.GetDocumentLength();
```

4.1.37 GetDocumentRoot



This method returns the root node of a JSON document in the DOM memory.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetDocumentRoot : SJsonValue
```

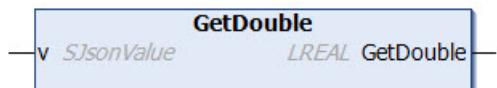
 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|-----------------|--|
| GetDocumentRoot | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

Sample call:

```
jsonRoot := fbJson.GetDocumentRoot();
```

4.1.38 GetDouble



This method returns the value of a property of the data type LREAL.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetDouble : LREAL
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

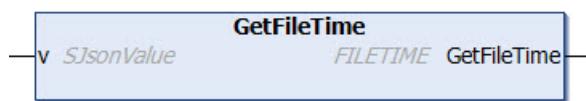
Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------|-------|
| GetDouble | LREAL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

4.1.39 GetFileTime



This method returns the value of a property of the data type DCTIME.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetFileTime : FILETIME
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------|----------|
| GetFileTime | FILETIME |

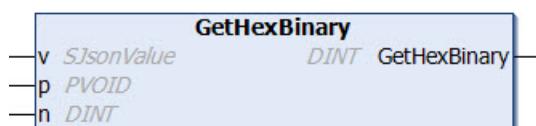
Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'property');
fileTime := fbJson.GetFileTime(jsonProp);
```

4.1.40 GetHexBinary



This method decodes the HexBinary content of a property and writes it to a certain memory address, e.g. to a data structure.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetHexBinary : DINT
VAR_INPUT
  v : SJsonValue;
  p : PVOID;
  n : DINT;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------------|------|
| GetHexBinary | DINT |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |
| p | PVOID |
| n | DINT |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'property');
nLen := fbJson.GetHexBinary(jsonProp, ADR(stStruct), SIZEOF(stStruct));
```

4.1.41 GetInt



This method returns the value of a property of the data type DINT.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetInt : DINT
VAR_INPUT
  v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

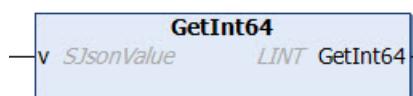
Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------|------|
| GetInt | DINT |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

4.1.42 GetInt64



This method returns the value of a property of the data type LINT.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetInt64 : LINT
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------|------|
| GetInt64 | LINT |

► Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---|
| v | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

4.1.43 GetJson



This method returns the value of a property as data type STRING(255), if this is a JSON document itself. With longer strings, the method will return a NULL string. In this case the method [CopyJson \[► 38\]](#)() must be used.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetJson : STRING(255)
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------|-------------|
| GetJson | STRING(255) |

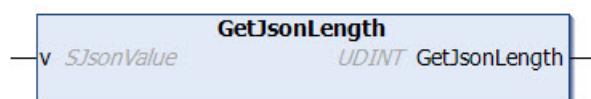
► Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---|
| v | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'property');
sJson := fbJson.GetJson(jsonProp);
```

4.1.44 GetJsonLength



This method returns the length of a property if this is a JSON document.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetJsonLength : UDINT
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------------|-------|
| GetJsonLength | UDINT |

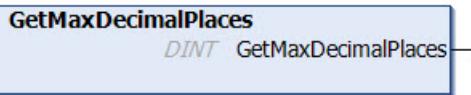
► Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'property');
nLen := fbJson.GetJsonLength(jsonProp);
```

4.1.45 GetMaxDecimalPlaces



This method returns the current setting for MaxDecimalPlaces. This influences the number of decimal places in the case of floating-point numbers.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetMaxDecimalPlaces : DINT
```

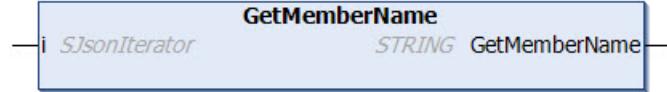
► Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------------------|------|
| GetMaxDecimalPlaces | DINT |

Sample call:

```
nDec := fbJson.GetMaxDecimalPlaces();
```

4.1.46 GetMemberName



This method returns the name of a JSON property member at the position of the current iterator, e.g. during the iteration of a child element of a JSON property with the methods MemberBegin(), MemberEnd() and NextMember().

Syntax

```
METHOD GetMemberName : STRING(255)
VAR_INPUT
    i : SJsonIterator;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------------|-------------|
| GetMemberName | STRING(255) |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---------------|
| i | SJsonIterator |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc      := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonIterator := fbJson.MemberBegin(jsonDoc);
jsonIteratorEnd := fbJson.MemberEnd(jsonDoc);
WHILE jsonIterator <> jsonIteratorEnd DO
    sName      := fbJson.GetMemberName(jsonIterator);
    jsonIterator := fbJson.NextMember(jsonIterator);
END WHILE
```

4.1.47 GetMemberValue

GetMemberValue



This method returns the value of a JSON property member at the position of the current iterator, e.g. during the iteration of a child element of a JSON property with the methods MemberBegin(), MemberEnd() and NextMember().

Syntax

```
METHOD GetMemberValue : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    i : SJsonIterator;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------------|---|
| GetMemberValue | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity ► 14) |

Inputs

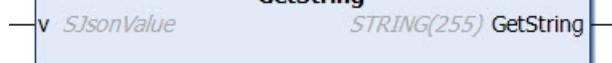
| Name | Type |
|------|---------------|
| i | SJsonIterator |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc      := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonIterator := fbJson.MemberBegin(jsonDoc);
jsonIteratorEnd := fbJson.MemberEnd(jsonDoc);
WHILE jsonIterator <> jsonIteratorEnd DO
    jsonValue    := fbJson.GetMemberValue(jsonIterator);
    jsonIterator := fbJson.NextMember(jsonIterator);
END WHILE
```

4.1.48 GetString

GetString



This method returns the value of a property of the data type STRING(255). With longer strings, the method will return a NULL string. In this case the method [CopyString \[► 39\]](#)() must be used.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetString : STRING(255)
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------|-------------|
| GetString | STRING(255) |

► Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

4.1.49 GetStringLength



This method returns the length of a property if its value is a string.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetStringLength : UDINT
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------------|-------|
| GetStringLength | UDINT |

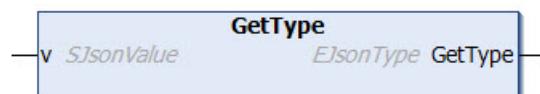
► Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'property');
nLen     := fbJson.GetStringLength(jsonProp);
```

4.1.50 GetType



This method returns the type of a property value. The return value can assume one of the values of the enum EJsonType.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetType : EJsonType
VAR_INPUT
    v          : SJsonValue
END_VAR

TYPE EJsonType :
(
    eNullType    := 0,
    eFalseType   := 1,
    eTrueType    := 2,
    eObjectType  := 3,
    eArrayType   := 4,
    eStringType  := 5,
    eNumberType  := 6
) DINT;
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------|-----------|
| GetType | EJsonType |

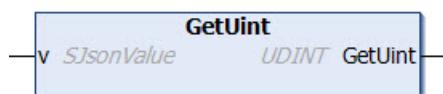
Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc    := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonProp   := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'property');
eJsonType := fbJson.GetType(jsonProp);
```

4.1.51 GetUInt



This method returns the value of a property of the data type UDINT.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetUInt : UDINT
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------|-------|
| GetUInt | UDINT |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

4.1.52 GetUInt64



This method returns the value of a property of the data type ULINT.

Syntax

```

METHOD GetUInt64 : ULINT
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR

```

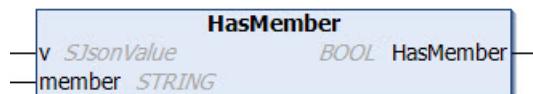
► Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------|-------|
| GetUInt64 | ULINT |

▼ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

4.1.53 HasMember



This method checks whether a certain property is present in the DOM memory. If the property is present the method returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

Syntax

```

METHOD HasMember : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    member : STRING;
END_VAR

```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------|------|
| HasMember | BOOL |

▼ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

▼ / ▶ Inputs/outputs

| Name | Type |
|--------|--------|
| member | STRING |

Sample call:

```
bHasMember := fbJson.HasMember(jsonDoc, 'PropertyName');
```

4.1.54 IsArray



This method checks whether a given property is an array. If that is the case, the method returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD IsArray : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------|------|
| IsArray | BOOL |

► Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

4.1.55 IsBase64



This method checks whether the value of a given property is of the data type Base64. If that is the case, the method returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD IsBase64 : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

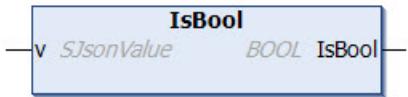
► Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------|------|
| IsBase64 | BOOL |

► Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

4.1.56 IsBool



This method checks whether the value of a given property is of the data type BOOL. If that is the case, the method returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

Syntax

```

METHOD IsBool : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJJsonValue;
END_VAR

```

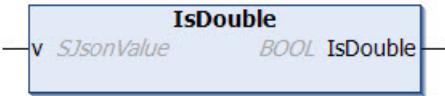
Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------|------|
| IsBool | BOOL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---|
| v | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

4.1.57 IsDouble



This method checks whether the value of a given property is of the data type Double (PLC: LREAL). If that is the case, the method returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

Syntax

```

METHOD IsDouble : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJJsonValue;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------|------|
| IsDouble | BOOL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---|
| v | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

4.1.58 IsFalse



This method checks whether the value of a given property is FALSE. If that is the case, the method returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD IsFalse : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

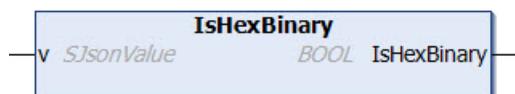
Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------|------|
| IsFalse | BOOL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

4.1.59 IsHexBinary



This method checks whether the value of a given property is in the HexBinary format. If that is the case, the method returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD IsHexBinary: BOOL
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------|------|
| IsHexBinary | BOOL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'property');
bRet := fbJson.IsHexBinary(jsonProp);
```

4.1.60 IsInt



This method checks whether the value of a given property is of the data type Integer (PLC: DINT). If that is the case, the method returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD IsInt : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------|------|
| IsInt | BOOL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

4.1.61 IsInt64

This method checks whether the value of a given property is of the data type LINT. If that is the case, the method returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD IsInt64 : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------|------|
| IsInt64 | BOOL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

4.1.62 IsISO8601TimeFormat

This method checks whether the value of a given property has a time format according to ISO8601. If that is the case, the method returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD IsISO8601TimeFormat : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|---------------------|------|
| IsISO8601TimeFormat | BOOL |

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

4.1.63 IsNull



This method checks whether the value of a given property is NULL. If that is the case, the method returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

Syntax

```

METHOD IsNull : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR

```

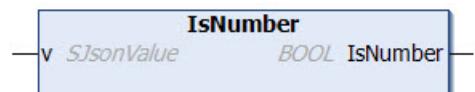
 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|--------|------|
| IsNull | BOOL |

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

4.1.64 IsNumber



This method checks whether the value of a given property is a numerical value. If that is the case, the method returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

Syntax

```

METHOD IsNumber : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR

```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|----------|------|
| IsNumber | BOOL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

4.1.65 IsObject



This method checks whether the given property is a further JSON object. If that is the case, the method returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD IsObject : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------|------|
| IsObject | BOOL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

4.1.66 IsString



This method checks whether the value of a given property is of the data type STRING. If that is the case, the method returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD IsString : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------|------|
| IsString | BOOL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

4.1.67 IsTrue



This method checks whether the value of a given property is TRUE. If that is the case, the method returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

Syntax

```

METHOD IsTrue : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------|------|
| IsTrue | BOOL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

4.1.68 IsUint



This method checks whether the value of a given property is of the data type UDINT. If that is the case, the method returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

Syntax

```

METHOD IsUint : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------|------|
| IsUint | BOOL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

4.1.69 IsUint64



This method checks whether the value of a given property is of the data type ULINT. If that is the case, the method returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD IsUInt64 : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

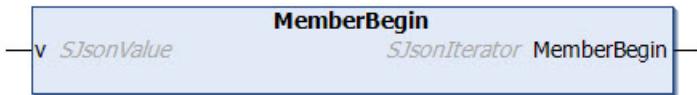
Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------|------|
| IsUInt64 | BOOL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

4.1.70 MemberBegin



This method returns the first child element below a JSON property and can be used by a JSON property together with the methods MemberEnd() and NextMember() for iteration.

Syntax

```
METHOD MemberBegin : SJsonIterator
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------------|
| MemberBegin | SJsonIterator |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc      := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonIterator := fbJson.MemberBegin(jsonDoc);
jsonIteratorEnd := fbJson.MemberEnd(jsonDoc);
WHILE jsonIterator <> jsonIteratorEnd DO
    sName      := fbJson.GetMemberName(jsonIterator);
    jsonIterator := fbJson.NextMember(jsonIterator);
END WHILE
```

4.1.71 MemberEnd



This method returns the last child element below a JSON property and can be used by a JSON property together with the methods MemberBegin() and NextMember() for iteration.

Syntax

```

METHOD MemberEnd : SJsonIterator
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------|---------------|
| MemberEnd | SJsonIterator |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

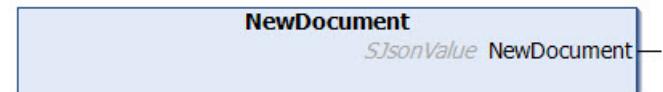
Sample call:

```

jsonDoc      := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonIterator := fbJson.MemberBegin(jsonDoc);
jsonIteratorEnd := fbJson.MemberEnd(jsonDoc);
WHILE jsonIterator <> jsonIteratorEnd DO
    sName      := fbJson.GetMemberName(jsonIterator);
    jsonIterator := fbJson.NextMember(jsonIterator);
END WHILE

```

4.1.72 NewDocument



This method generates a new empty JSON document in the DOM memory.

Syntax

```

METHOD NewDocument : SJsonValue

```

Sample call:

```

jsonDoc := fbJson.NewDocument();

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------|--|
| NewDocument | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

4.1.73 NextArray



Syntax

```
METHOD NextArray : SJsonAlterator
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonAlterator;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------|----------------|
| NextArray | SJsonAlterator |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|----------------|
| i | SJsonAlterator |

4.1.74 NextMember



This method returns the next child element below a JSON property and can be used by a JSON property together with the methods [MemberBegin \[▶ 63\]\(\)](#) and [MemberEnd \[▶ 64\]\(\)](#) for iteration.

Syntax

```
METHOD NextMember : SJsonIterator
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonIterator;
END_VAR
```

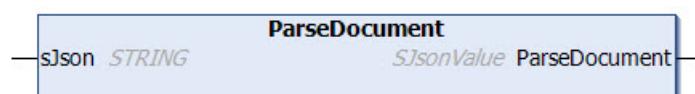
Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------|---------------|
| NextMember | SJsonIterator |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---------------|
| i | SJsonIterator |

4.1.75 ParseDocument



This method loads a JSON object into the DOM memory for further processing. The JSON object takes the form of a string and is transferred to the method as an input. A reference to the JSON document in the DOM memory is returned to the caller.

Syntax

```
METHOD ParseDocument : SJJsonValue
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    sJson : STRING;
END_VAR
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------------|---|
| ParseDocument | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

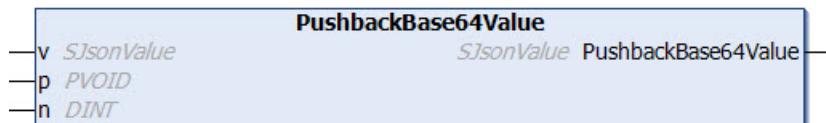
► Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--------|
| sJson | STRING |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sJsonString);
```

4.1.76 PushbackBase64Value



This method appends a Base64 value to the end of an array. A structure, for example, can be addressed as an input parameter. The corresponding Base64 coding is done by the method.

Syntax

```
METHOD PushbackBase64Value : SJJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJJsonValue;
    p : PVOID;
    n : DINT;
END_VAR
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------------------|---|
| PushbackBase64Value | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

► Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---|
| v | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |
| p | PVOID |
| n | DINT |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonArray := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'array');
jsonValue := fbJson.PushbackBase64Value(jsonArray, ADR(stStruct), SIZEOF(stStruct));
```

4.1.77 PushbackBoolValue



This method appends a value of the data type BOOL to the end of an array.

Syntax

```

METHOD PushbackBoolValue : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v      : SJsonValue;
    value : BOOL;
END_VAR
  
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------------|--|
| PushbackBoolValue | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| value | BOOL |

Sample call:

```

jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonArray := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'array');
jsonValue := fbJson.PushbackBoolValue(jsonArray, TRUE);
  
```

4.1.78 PushbackCopyValue



This method adds a JSON document from the memory of a [FB_JsonDomParser \[▶ 19\]](#) to the end of an array.

Syntax

```

METHOD PushbackCopyValue : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v      : SJsonValue;
    json   : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
  
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------------|--|
| PushbackCopyValue | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| json | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

Sample call:

```
jsonCopy:=fbJsonCreate.NewDocument();
fbJsonCreate.AddIntMember(jsonCopy,'a',1);
fbJsonCreate.AddIntMember(jsonCopy,'b',2);

jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonArray := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'array');
jsonValue := fbJson.PushbackCopyValue(jsonArray, jsonCopy);
```

4.1.79 PushbackDateTimeValue

PushbackDateTimeValue

```
—v SJJsonValue
—value DATE_AND_TIME
```

SJJsonValue PushbackDateTimeValue

This method appends a value of the data type DATE_AND_TIME to the end of an array.

Syntax

```
METHOD PushbackDateTimeValue : SJJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v      : SJJsonValue;
    value : DATE_AND_TIME;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------------------|---|
| PushbackDateTimeValue | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|---|
| v | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| value | DATE_AND_TIME |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonArray := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'array');
jsonValue := fbJson.PushbackDateTimeValue(jsonArray, dtTime);
```

4.1.80 PushbackDcTimeValue

PushbackDcTimeValue

```
—v SJJsonValue
—value DCTIME
```

SJJsonValue PushbackDcTimeValue

This method appends a value of the data type DCTIME to the end of an array.

Syntax

```
METHOD PushbackDcTimeValue : SJJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v      : SJJsonValue;
    value : DCTIME;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------------------|---|
| PushbackDcTimeValue | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--|
| v | sJsonValue (note possible invalidity ▶ 14) |
| value | DCTIME |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonArray := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'array');
jsonValue := fbJson.PushbackDcTimeValue(jsonArray, dcTime);
```

4.1.81 PushbackDoubleValue



This method appends a value of the data type Double to the end of an array.

Syntax

```
METHOD PushbackDoubleValue : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
    value : LREAL;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------------------|--|
| PushbackDoubleValue | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity ▶ 14) |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--|
| v | sJsonValue (note possible invalidity ▶ 14) |
| value | LREAL |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonArray := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'array');
jsonValue := fbJson.PushbackDoubleValue(jsonArray, 42.42);
```

4.1.82 PushbackFileTimeValue



This method appends a value of the data type FILETIME to the end of an array.

Syntax

```
METHOD PushbackFileTimeValue : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
    value : FILETIME;
END_VAR
```

➡ Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------------------|--|
| PushbackFileTimeValue | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

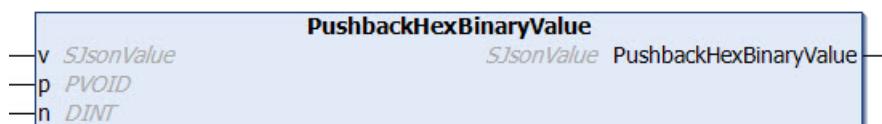
➡ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| value | FILETIME |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonArray := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'array');
jsonValue := fbJson.PushbackFileTimeValue(jsonArray, fileTime);
```

4.1.83 PushbackHexBinaryValue



This method appends a HexBinary value to the end of an array. The coding in the HexBinary format is executed by the method. A data structure, for example, can be used as the source.

Syntax

```
METHOD PushbackHexBinaryValue : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
  v : SJsonValue;
  p : PVOID;
  n : DINT;
END_VAR
```

➡ Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------------------|--|
| PushbackHexBinaryValue | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

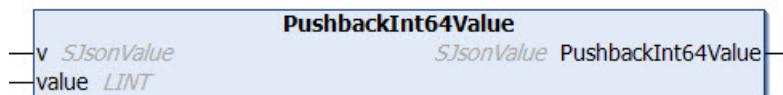
➡ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| p | PVOID |
| n | DINT |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonArray := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'array');
jsonValue := fbJson.PushbackHexBinaryValue(jsonArray, ADR(stStruct), SIZEOF(stStruct));
```

4.1.84 PushbackInt64Value



This method appends a value of the data type Int64 to the end of an array.

Syntax

```
METHOD PushbackInt64Value : SJJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v      : SJJsonValue;
    value : LINT;
END_VAR
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------------------|---|
| PushbackInt64Value | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

► Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|---|
| v | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| value | LINT |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonArray := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'array');
jsonValue := fbJson.PushbackInt64Value(jsonArray, 42);
```

4.1.85 PushbackIntValue



This method appends a value of the data type INT to the end of an array.

Syntax

```
METHOD PushbackIntValue : SJJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v      : SJJsonValue;
    value : DINT;
END_VAR
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------------|---|
| PushbackIntValue | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

► Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|---|
| v | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| value | DINT |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonArray := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'array');
jsonValue := fbJson.PushbackIntValue(jsonArray, 42);
```

4.1.86 PushbackJsonValue



This method appends a JSON document that exists as a STRING in the PLC to the end of an array.

Syntax

```

METHOD PushbackJsonValue : SJJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJJsonValue;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    rawJson : STRING;
END_VAR

```

➡ Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------------|---|
| PushbackJsonValue | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

💡 Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---|
| v | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

💡 / 📈 Inputs/outputs

| Name | Type |
|---------|--------|
| rawJson | STRING |

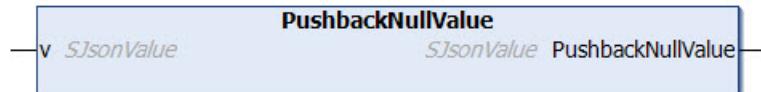
Sample call:

```

jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonArray := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'array');
jsonValue := fbJson.PushbackJsonValue(jsonArray, sJson);

```

4.1.87 PushbackNullValue



This method appends a NULL value to the end of an array.

Syntax

```

METHOD PushbackNullValue : SJJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJJsonValue;
END_VAR

```

➡ Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------------|---|
| PushbackNullValue | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonArray := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'array');
jsonValue := fbJson.PushbackNullValue(jsonArray);
```

4.1.88 PushbackStringValue



This method appends a value of the data type DCTIME to the end of an array.

Syntax

```
METHOD PushbackStringValue : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    value : STRING;
END_VAR
```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|---------------------|--|
| PushbackStringValue | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

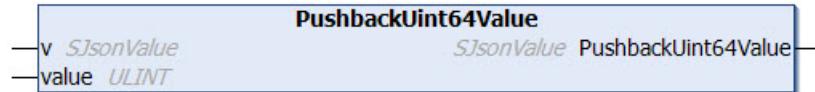
 **Inputs/outputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|--------|
| value | STRING |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonArray := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'array');
jsonValue := fbJson.PushbackStringValue(jsonArray, sString);
```

4.1.89 PushbackUInt64Value



This method appends a value of the data type UInt64 to the end of an array.

Syntax

```
METHOD PushbackUint64Value : SJJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v      : SJJsonValue;
    value : ULINT;
END_VAR
```

▶ Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------------------|---|
| PushbackUint64Value | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

▶ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|---|
| v | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |
| value | ULINT |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonArray := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'array');
jsonValue := fbJson.PushbackUint64Value(jsonArray, 42);
```

4.1.90 PushbackUintValue



This method appends a value of the data type UInt to the end of an array.

Syntax

```
METHOD PushbackUintValue : SJJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v      : SJJsonValue;
    value : UDINT;
END_VAR
```

▶ Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------------|---|
| PushbackUintValue | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

▶ Inputs

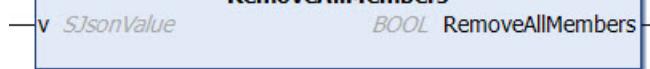
| Name | Type |
|-------|---|
| v | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |
| value | UDINT |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonArray := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'array');
jsonValue := fbJson.PushbackUintValue(jsonArray, 42);
```

4.1.91 RemoveAllMembers

RemoveAllMembers



This method removes all child elements from a given property.

Syntax

```
METHOD RemoveAllMembers : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------------|------|
| RemoveAllMembers | BOOL |

Inputs

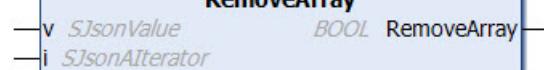
| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'property');
bRemoved := fbJson.RemoveAllMembers(jsonProp);
```

4.1.92 RemoveArray

RemoveArray



This method deletes the value of the current array iterator.

Syntax

```
METHOD RemoveArray : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
    i : SJsonValueIterator;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------|------|
| RemoveArray | BOOL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| i | SJsonValueIterator |

Sample call:

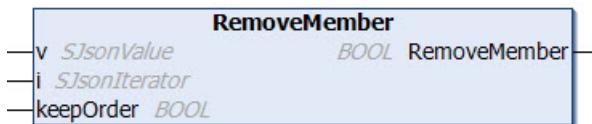
The following JSON document is to be loaded into the DOM memory:

```
sMessage := '{"serialNumber":"123","batteryVoltage":"1547mV","clickType":"SINGLE", "array": ["Hello",2,3]}';
```

The first array position is to be deleted. First of all, the JSON document is searched iteratively for the "array" property, after which the first element of the array is removed by calling the RemoveArray() method.

```
jsonDoc          := fbJson.ParseDocument(sMessage);
jsonIterator    := fbJson.MemberBegin(jsonDoc);
jsonIteratorEnd := fbJson.MemberEnd(jsonDoc);
WHILE jsonIterator <> jsonIteratorEnd DO
  sName          := fbJson.GetMemberName(jsonIterator);
  jsonValue      := fbJson.GetMemberValue(jsonIterator);
  IF sName = 'array' THEN
    jsonArrayIterator := fbJson.ArrayBegin(jsonValue);
    fbJson.RemoveArray(jsonValue, jsonArrayIterator);
  END_IF
  jsonIterator    := fbJson.NextMember(jsonIterator);
END WHILE
```

4.1.93 RemoveMember



This method deletes the property at the current iterator.

Syntax

```
METHOD RemoveMember : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
  v : SJsonValue;
  i : SJsonIterator;
  keepOrder : BOOL;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------------|------|
| RemoveMember | BOOL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-----------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| i | SJsonIterator |
| keepOrder | BOOL |

Sample call:

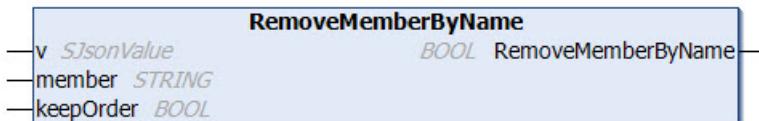
The following JSON document is to be loaded into the DOM memory:

```
sMessage := '{"serialNumber":"123","batteryVoltage":"1547mV","clickType":"SINGLE", "array": ["Hello",2,3]}';
```

The "array" property is to be deleted. First of all, the JSON document is searched for the "array" property, after which the property is removed.

```
jsonDoc          := fbJson.ParseDocument(sMessage);
jsonIterator    := fbJson.MemberBegin(jsonDoc);
jsonIteratorEnd := fbJson.MemberEnd(jsonDoc);
WHILE jsonIterator <> jsonIteratorEnd DO
  sName          := fbJson.GetMemberName(jsonIterator);
  IF sName = 'array' THEN
    fbJson.RemoveMember(jsonDoc, jsonIterator);
  END_IF
  jsonIterator    := fbJson.NextMember(jsonIterator);
END WHILE
```

4.1.94 RemoveMemberByName



This method removes a child element from a given property. The element is referenced by its name.

Syntax

```

METHOD RemoveMemberByName : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
    v          : SJsonValue;
    keepOrder : BOOL;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    member    : STRING;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------------------|------|
| RemoveMemberByName | BOOL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-----------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| keepOrder | BOOL |

Inputs/outputs

| Name | Type |
|--------|--------|
| member | STRING |

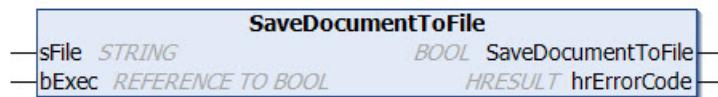
Sample call:

```

jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'property');
jsonValue := fbJson.RemoveMemberByName(jsonProp, 'ChildName');

```

4.1.95 SaveDocumentToFile



This method saves a JSON document in a file.

A rising edge at the input parameter bExec triggers the saving procedure. The asynchronous process is terminated as soon as the reference bExec is set back to FALSE from the method. When the process ends, the return value of the method indicates for one call whether saving of the file was successful (TRUE) or failed (FALSE).

Syntax

```

METHOD SaveDocumentToFile : BOOL
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    sFile    : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    bExec    : REFERENCE TO BOOL;
END_VAR

```

```
VAR_OUTPUT
    hrErrorCode: HRESULT;
END_VAR
```

➡ Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------------------|------|
| SaveDocumentToFile | BOOL |

➕ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|-------------------|
| bExec | REFERENCE TO BOOL |

➕ / ➡ Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--------|
| sFile | STRING |

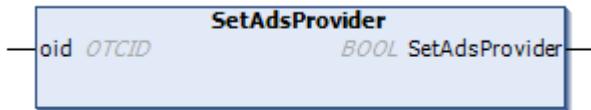
➡ Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
IF bSave THEN
    bSaved := fbJson.SaveDocumentToFile(sFile, bSave);
END_IF
```

4.1.96 SetAdsProvider



This method sets the context in which the file accesses are processed when loading and saving the JSON documents. If no ADS provider is specified, the current task is used.

Syntax

```
METHOD SetAdsProvider : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
    oid : OTCID;
END_VAR
```

➡ Return value

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|------|--|
| SetAdsProvider | BOOL | The method returns TRUE if the setting of the ADS provider was successful. |

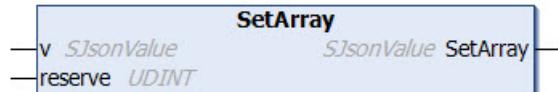
➕ Inputs

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|-------|------------------------|
| oid | OTCID | Object ID of the task. |

Sample call:

```
bTest := fbJson.SetAdsProvider(02010030);
```

4.1.97 SetArray



This method sets the value of a property to the type "Array". New values can now be added to the array with the Pushback methods.

Syntax

```
METHOD SetArray : SJJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
  v : SJJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------|---|
| SetArray | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---|
| v | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'property');
jsonValue := fbJson.SetArray(jsonProp);
```

4.1.98 SetBase64



This method sets the value of a property to a Base64-coded value. A data structure, for example, can be used as the source. Coding to the Base64 format takes place inside the method.

Syntax

```
METHOD SetBase64 : SJJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
  v : SJJsonValue;
  p : PVOID;
  n : DINT;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------|---|
| SetBase64 | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

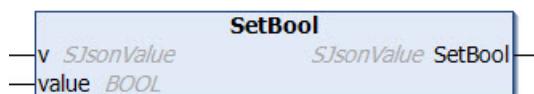
Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| p | PVOID |
| n | DINT |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'property');
JsonValue := fbJson.SetBase64(jsonProp, ADR(stStruct), SIZEOF(stStruct));
```

4.1.99 SetBool



This method sets the value of a property to a value of the data type BOOL.

Syntax

```
METHOD SetBool : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v      : SJsonValue;
    value : BOOL;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------|--|
| SetBool | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

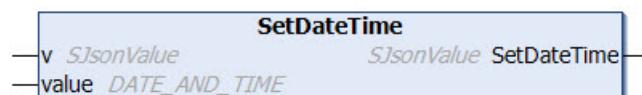
Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| value | BOOL |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'property');
JsonValue := fbJson.SetBool(jsonProp, TRUE);
```

4.1.100 SetDateTime



This method sets the value of a property to a value of the data type DATE_AND_TIME.

Syntax

```
METHOD SetDateTime : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v      : SJsonValue;
    value : DATE_AND_TIME;
END_VAR
```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|-------------|--|
| SetDateTime | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| value | DATE_AND_TIME |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'property');
jsonValue := fbJson.SetDateTime(jsonProp, dtTime);
```

4.1.101 SetDcTime



This method sets the value of a property to a value of the data type DCTIME.

Syntax

```
METHOD SetDcTime : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v      : SJsonValue;
    value : DCTIME;
END_VAR
```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|-----------|--|
| SetDcTime | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

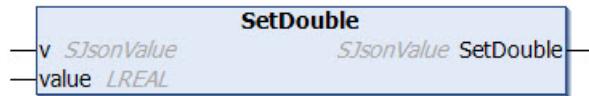
 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| value | DCTIME |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'property');
jsonValue := fbJson.SetDcTime(jsonProp, dcTime);
```

4.1.102 SetDouble



This method sets the value of a property to a value of the data type Double.

Syntax

```
METHOD SetDouble : SJJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v      : SJJsonValue;
    value : LREAL;
END_VAR
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------|---|
| SetDouble | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

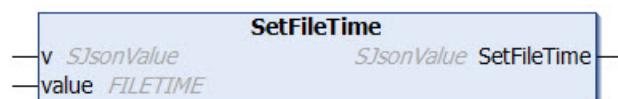
► Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|---|
| v | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |
| value | LREAL |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc   := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonProp  := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'property');
jsonValue := fbJson.SetDouble(jsonProp, 42.42);
```

4.1.103 SetFileTime



This method sets the value of a property to a value of the data type FILETIME.

Syntax

```
METHOD SetFileTime : SJJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v      : SJJsonValue;
    value : FILETIME;
END_VAR
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---|
| SetFileTime | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |

► Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|---|
| v | SJJsonValue (note possible invalidity [► 14]) |
| value | FILETIME |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc   := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonProp  := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'property');
jsonValue := fbJson.SetFileTime(jsonProp, fileTime);
```

4.1.104 SetHexBinary



This method sets the value of a property to a HexBinary-coded value. A data structure, for example, can be used as the source. Coding to the HexBinary format takes place inside the method.

Syntax

```

METHOD SetHexBinary : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
    p : PVOID;
    n : DINT;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------------|--|
| SetHexBinary | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| p | PVOID |
| n | DINT |

Sample call:

```

jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'property');
jsonValue := fbJson.SetHexBinary(jsonProp, ADR(stStruct), SIZEOF(stStruct));

```

4.1.105 SetInt



This method sets the value of a property to a value of the data type INT.

Syntax

```

METHOD SetInt : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
    value : DINT;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------|--|
| SetInt | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

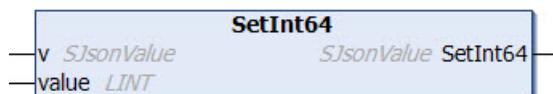
 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| value | DINT |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'property');
jsonValue := fbJson.SetInt(jsonProp, 42);
```

4.1.106 SetInt64



This method sets the value of a property to a value of the data type Int64.

Syntax

```
METHOD SetInt64 : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
    value : LINT;
END_VAR
```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|----------|--|
| SetInt64 | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| value | LINT |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'property');
jsonValue := fbJson.SetInt64(jsonProp, 42);
```

4.1.107 SetJson



This method inserts a further JSON document into the value of a property.

Syntax

```
METHOD SetJson : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    rawJson : STRING;
END_VAR
```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|---------|--|
| SetJson | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

 /  **Inputs/outputs**

| Name | Type |
|---------|--------|
| rawJson | STRING |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'property');
jsonValue := fbJson.SetJson(jsonProp, sJson);
```

4.1.108 SetMaxDecimalPlaces

This function specifies the number of decimal places after which a floating-point number is rounded.



Syntax

```
METHOD SetMaxDecimalPlaces
VAR_INPUT
    dp : DINT;
END_VAR
```

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|------|
| dp | DINT |

Sample call:

```
nDec := fbJson.SetMaxDecimalPlaces();
```

4.1.109 SetNull



This method sets the value of a property to the value NULL.

Syntax

```
METHOD SetNull : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|---------|--|
| SetNull | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'property');
jsonValue := fbJson.SetNull(jsonProp);
```

4.1.110 SetObject



This method sets the value of a property to the type "Object". This enables the nesting of JSON documents.

Syntax

```
METHOD SetObject : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|-----------|--|
| SetObject | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'property');
jsonValue := fbJson.SetObject(jsonProp);
```

4.1.111 SetString



This method sets the value of a property to a value of the data type STRING.

Syntax

```
METHOD SetString : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
    v : SJsonValue;
END_VAR
```

```
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
  value : STRING;
END_VAR
```

➡ Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------|--|
| SetString | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

➕ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

➕ / ➡ Inputs/outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--------|
| value | STRING |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'property');
jsonValue := fbJson.SetString(jsonProp, 'Hello World');
```

4.1.112 SetUint



This method sets the value of a property to a value of the data type UInt.

Syntax

```
METHOD SetUint: SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
  v      : SJsonValue;
  value : UDINT;
END_VAR
```

➡ Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------|--|
| SetUint | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

➕ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| value | UDINT |

Sample call:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'property');
jsonValue := fbJson.SetUint(jsonProp, 42);
```

4.1.113 SetUint64



This method sets the value of a property to a value of the data type UInt64.

Syntax

```

METHOD SetUint64 : SJsonValue
VAR_INPUT
  v      : SJsonValue;
  value : ULINT;
END_VAR
  
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------|--|
| SetUint64 | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

✎ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| value | ULINT |

Sample call:

```

jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sExistingJsonDocument);
jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'property');
jsonValue := fbJson.SetUint64(jsonProp, 42);
  
```

4.1.114 Swap



This method swaps the content of two pointers.

Syntax

```

METHOD Swap : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
  v      : SJsonValue;
  w      : SJsonValue;
END_VAR;
END_VAR
  
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|------|------|
| Swap | BOOL |

✎ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--|
| v | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |
| w | SJsonValue (note possible invalidity [▶ 14]) |

4.2 FB_JsonDynDomParser



This function block is derived from the same internal function block as [FB JsonDomParser \[▶ 19\]](#) and thus offers the same interface.

The two derived function blocks differ only in their internal memory management. The FB_JsonDynDomParser is optimized for JSON documents where many changes are made and the JSON document is not released in between. It releases the allocated memory after an action has been executed, e.g. in the methods SetObject() or SetJson(). This flexibility results in greater overhead, allowing the [FB JsonDomParser \[▶ 19\]](#) to improve the performance.



Strings in UTF-8 format

The variables of type STRING used here are based on the UTF-8 format. This STRING formatting is common for MQTT communication as well as for JSON documents.

In order to be able to receive special characters and texts from a wide range of languages, the character set in the Tc3_IotBase and Tc3_JsonXml libraries is not limited to the typical character set of the data type STRING. Instead, the Unicode character set in UTF-8 format is used in conjunction with the data type STRING.

If the ASCII character set is used, there is no difference between the typical formatting of a STRING and the UTF-8 formatting of a STRING.

Further information on the UTF-8 STRING format and available display and conversion options can be found in the [documentation for the Tc2 Utilities PLC library](#).

Syntax

```
FUNCTION_BLOCK FB_JsonDynDomParser
VAR_OUTPUT
    initStatus : HRESULT;
END_VAR
```

▶ Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------------|---------|
| initStatus | HRESULT |

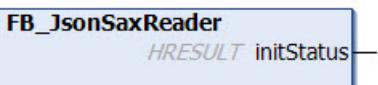
≡ Methods

All methods can be found in [FB JsonDomParser \[▶ 19\]](#).

Requirements

| TwinCAT version | Hardware | Libraries to be integrated |
|---------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| TwinCAT 3.1, Build 4024.7 | x86, x64, ARM | Tc3_JsonXml 3.3.8.0 |

4.3 FB_JsonSaxReader



Syntax

```
FUNCTION_BLOCK FB_JsonSaxReader
VAR_OUTPUT
    initStatus : HRESULT;
END_VAR
```

▶ Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------------|---------|
| initStatus | HRESULT |

≡ Methods

| Name | Description |
|--|---|
| DecodeBase64 [▶ 90] | Converts a Base64-formated string to binary data. |
| DecodeDateTime [▶ 91] | Creates a PLC variable of the data type DATE_AND_TIME or DT from a standardized ISO8601 time format (e.g. YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss). |
| DecodeDcTime [▶ 92] | Creates a PLC variable of the data type DCTIME from a standardized ISO8601 time format (e.g. YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss). |
| DecodeFileTime [▶ 92] | Creates a PLC variable of the data type FILETIME from a standardized ISO8601 time format (e.g. YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss). |
| DecodeHexBinary [▶ 93] | Converts a string containing hexadecimal values into binary data. |
| IsBase64 [▶ 94] | Checks whether the transferred string corresponds to the Base64 format. |
| IsHexBinary [▶ 94] | Checks whether the transferred string consists of hexadecimal values. |
| IsISO8601TimeFormat [▶ 95] | Checks whether the transferred string corresponds to the standardized ISO8601 time format. |
| Parse [▶ 95] | Starts the SAX reader parsing process. |
| ParseValues [▶ 96] | Starts the SAX reader parsing process. |

Requirements

| TwinCAT version | Hardware | Libraries to be integrated |
|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| TwinCAT 3.1, Build 4022 | x86, x64, ARM | Tc3_JsonXml |

4.3.1 DecodeBase64



This method converts a Base64-formated string to binary data. If the conversion was successful the method returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

Syntax

```

METHOD DecodeBase64 : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
    sBase64      : STRING;
    pBytes       : POINTER TO BYTE;
    nBytes       : REFERENCE TO DINT;
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
    hrErrorCode : HRESULT;
END_VAR
    
```

▶ Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------------|------|
| DecodeBase64 | BOOL |

 Inputs

| Name | Type |
|---------|-------------------|
| sBase64 | STRING |
| pBytes | POINTER TO BYTE |
| nBytes | REFERENCE TO DINT |

 Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
bSuccess := fbJson.DecodeBase64('SGVsbG8gVHdpbkNBVA==', ADR(byteArray), byteArraySize);
```

4.3.2 DecodeDateTime



This method enables the generation of a PLC variable of the type DATE_AND_TIME or DT from a standardized ISO8601 time format (e.g. YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss). DT corresponds to the number of seconds starting from the date 01.01.1970. If the conversion was successful the method returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

Syntax

```

METHOD DecodeDateTime : BOOL
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    sDT      : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
    nDT      : DATE_AND_TIME;
    hrErrorCode : HRESULT;
END_VAR
  
```

 Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------------|------|
| DecodeDateTime | BOOL |

 /  Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| sDT | STRING |

 Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------------|
| nDT | DATE_AND_TIME |
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
bSuccess := fbJson.DecodeDateTime('2017-08-09T06:54:00', nDT => dateTime);
```

4.3.3 DecodeDcTime



This method enables the generation of a PLC variable of the type DCTIME from a standardized ISO8601 time format (e.g. YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss). DCTIME corresponds to the number of nanoseconds starting from the date 01.01.2000. If the conversion was successful the method returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

Syntax

```

METHOD DecodeDcTime : BOOL
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
  sDC : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
  nDC : DCTIME;
  hrErrorCode : HRESULT;
END_VAR
  
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------------|------|
| DecodeDcTime | BOOL |

Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| sDC | STRING |

Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| nDC | DCTIME |
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
bSuccess := fbJson.DecodeDcTime('2017-08-09T06:54:00', nDc => dcTime);
```

4.3.4 DecodeFileTime



This method enables the generation of a PLC variable of the type FILETIME from a standardized ISO8601 time format (e.g. YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss). FILETIME corresponds to the number of nanoseconds starting from the date 01.01.1601 – measured in 100 nanoseconds. If the conversion was successful the method returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

Syntax

```

METHOD DecodeDateTime : BOOL
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
  sFT : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
  
```

```
nFT          : FILETIME;  
hrErrorCode : HRESULT;  
END VAR
```

➡ Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------------|------|
| DecodeDateTime | BOOL |

/ Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| sFT | STRING |

➡ Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|----------|
| nFT | FILETIME |
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
bSuccess := fbJson.DecodeFileTime('2017-08-09T06:54:00', nFT => fileTime);
```

4.3.5 DecodeHexBinary



This method converts a string containing hexadecimal values into binary data. If the conversion was successful the method returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD DecodeHexBinary : BOOL
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    sHex          : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    pBytes        : POINTER TO BYTE;
    nBytes        : REFERENCE TO DINT;
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
    hrErrorCode : HRESULT;
END_VAR
```

➡ Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------------|------|
| DecodeHexBinary | BOOL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|--------|-------------------|
| pBytes | POINTER TO BYTE |
| nBytes | REFERENCE TO DINT |

 /  Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| sHex | STRING |

 Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
bSuccess := fbJson.DecodeHexBinary('ABCEF93A', ADR(byteArray), byteArraySize);
```

4.3.6 IsBase64



This method checks whether the transferred string corresponds to the Base64 format. If that is the case, the method returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

Syntax

```

METHOD IsBase64 : BOOL
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    sBase64 : STRING;
END_VAR

```

 Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------|------|
| IsBase64 | BOOL |

 /  Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|---------|--------|
| sBase64 | STRING |

Sample call:

```
bIsBase64 := fbJson.IsBase64('SGVsbG8gVHdpbkNBVA==');
```

4.3.7 IsHexBinary



This method checks whether the transferred string consists of hexadecimal values. If that is the case, the method returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

Syntax

```

METHOD IsHexBinary : BOOL
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    sHex : STRING;
END_VAR

```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|-------------|------|
| IsHexBinary | BOOL |

 **Inputs/Outputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| sHex | STRING |

Sample call:

```
bSuccess := fbJson.IsHexBinary('ABCEF93A');
```

4.3.8 IsISO8601TimeFormat

| |
|--|
| IsISO8601TimeFormat |
| —sDT STRING BOOL IsISO8601TimeFormat— |

This method checks whether the transferred string corresponds to the standardized ISO8601 time format. If that is the case, the method returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD IsISO8601TimeFormat : BOOL
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
  sDT : STRING;
END_VAR
```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|---------------------|------|
| IsISO8601TimeFormat | BOOL |

 **Inputs/Outputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| sDT | STRING |

Sample call:

```
bSuccess := fbJson.IsISO8601TimeFormat('2017-08-09T06:54:00');
```

4.3.9 Parse

| |
|--|
| Parse |
| —sJson STRING BOOL Parse— |
| —ipHdl ITcJsonSaxHandler HRESULT hrErrorCode— |

This method starts the SAX reader parsing procedure. The JSON object to be parsed and a reference to a function block, which was derived from the interface ITcJsonSaxHandler, are transferred as input parameters. This function block is then used for the callback methods of the SAX reader.

Syntax

```
METHOD Parse : BOOL
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
  sJson : STRING;
END_VAR
```

```

VAR_INPUT
    ipHdl      : ITcJsonSaxHandler;
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
    hrErrorCode : HRESULT;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------|------|
| Parse | BOOL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|-------------------|
| ipHdl | ITcJsonSaxHandler |

Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--------|
| sJson | STRING |

Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

4.3.10 ParseValues



This method starts the SAX reader parsing procedure. The JSON object to be parsed and a reference to a function block, which was derived from the interface `ITcJsonSaxValues`, are transferred as input parameters. This function block is then used for the callback methods of the SAX reader. What is special about this method is that exclusively values are taken into account in the callback methods, i.e. there are no `OnKey()` or `OnStartObject()` callbacks.

Syntax

```

METHOD ParseValues : BOOL
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    sJson      : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    ipHdl      : ITcJsonSaxValues;
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
    hrErrorCode : HRESULT;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------|------|
| ParseValues | BOOL |

 Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|------------------|
| ipHdl | ITcJsonSaxValues |

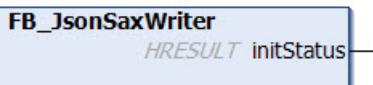
 Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--------|
| sJson | STRING |

 Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

4.4 FB_JsonSaxWriter



 Strings in UTF-8 format

The variables of type STRING used here are based on the UTF-8 format. This STRING formatting is common for MQTT communication as well as for JSON documents.

In order to be able to receive special characters and texts from a wide range of languages, the character set in the Tc3_IotBase and Tc3_JsonXml libraries is not limited to the typical character set of the data type STRING. Instead, the Unicode character set in UTF-8 format is used in conjunction with the data type STRING.

If the ASCII character set is used, there is no difference between the typical formatting of a STRING and the UTF-8 formatting of a STRING.

Further information on the UTF-8 STRING format and available display and conversion options can be found in the [documentation for the Tc2 Utilities PLC library](#).

Syntax

```

FUNCTION_BLOCK FB_JsonSaxWriter
VAR_OUTPUT
  initStatus : HRESULT;
END_VAR

```

 Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------------|---------|
| initStatus | HRESULT |

 **Methods**

| Name | Description |
|-----------------------------|---|
| AddBase64 [► 100] | Adds a value of the data type Base64 to a property. |
| AddBool [► 100] | Adds a value of the data type BOOL to a property. |
| AddDateTime [► 101] | Adds a value of the data type DATE_AND_TIME to a property. |
| AddDcTime [► 101] | Adds a value of the data type DCTIME to a property. |
| AddDint [► 101] | Adds a value of the data type DINT to a property. |
| AddFileTime [► 102] | Adds a value of the data type FILETIME to a property. |
| AddHexBinary [► 102] | Adds a HexBinary value to a property. |
| AddKey [► 103] | Adds a new property key at the current position of the SAX Writer. |
| AddKeyBool [► 103] | Creates a new property key and at the same time a value of the data type BOOL. |
| AddKeyDateTime [► 104] | Creates a new property key and at the same time a value of the data type DATE_AND_TIME. |
| AddKeyDcTime [► 104] | Creates a new property key and at the same time a value of the data type DCTIME. |
| AddKeyFileTime [► 105] | Creates a new property key and at the same time a value of the data type FILETIME. |
| AddKeyLreal [► 105] | Creates a new property key and at the same time a value of the data type LREAL. |
| AddKeyNull [► 106] | Creates a new property key and initializes its value with null. |
| AddKeyNumber [► 106] | Creates a new property key and at the same time a value of the data type DINT. |
| AddKeyString [► 107] | Creates a new property key and at the same time a value of the data type STRING. |
| AddLint [► 107] | Adds a value of the data type LINT to a property. |
| AddLreal [► 108] | Adds a value of the data type LREAL to a property. |
| AddNull [► 108] | Adds the value null to a property. |
| AddRawArray [► 108] | Adds a valid JSON array to a given property as a value. |
| AddRawObject [► 109] | Adds a valid JSON object to a given property as a value. |
| AddReal [► 109] | Adds a value of the data type REAL to a property. |
| AddString [► 110] | Adds a value of the data type STRING to a property. |
| AddUdint [► 110] | Adds a value of the data type UDINT to a property. |
| AddUllint [► 111] | Adds a value of the data type ULINT to a property. |
| CopyDocument [► 111] | Copies the contents of the JSON object currently created with the SAX Writer into a target variable of the data type STRING. |
| EndArray [► 112] | Creates the end of a started JSON array and inserts it at the current position of the SAX Writer. |
| EndObject [► 112] | Creates the end of a started JSON object and inserts it at the current position of the SAX Writer. |
| GetDocument [► 113] | Returns the content of the JSON object that is currently created with the SAX Writer and returns it as data type STRING(255). |
| GetDocumentLength [► 113] | Returns the length of the JSON object that is currently created with the SAX Writer and returns it as data type UDINT. |
| GetMaxDecimalPlaces [► 114] | |
| IsComplete | |
| ResetDocument [► 114] | Resets the JSON object currently created with the SAX Writer. |
| SetMaxDecimalPlaces [► 114] | |

| Name | Description |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| StartArray [▶ 115] | Creates the start of a new JSON array and inserts it at the current position of the SAX Writer. |
| StartObject [▶ 115] | Creates the start of a new JSON object and inserts it at the current position of the SAX Writer. |

Requirements

| TwinCAT version | Hardware | Libraries to be integrated |
|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| TwinCAT 3.1, Build 4022 | x86, x64, ARM | Tc3_JsonXml |

4.4.1 AddBase64

AddBase64

—pBytes *POINTER TO BYTE*
—nBytes *DINT*

This method adds a value of the data type Base64 to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\) \[▶ 103\]](#).

Syntax

```
METHOD AddBase64
VAR_INPUT
    pBytes : Pointer TO BYTE;
    nBytes : DINT;
END_VAR
```

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|--------|-----------------|
| pBytes | POINTER TO BYTE |
| nBytes | DINT |

4.4.2 AddBool

AddBool

—value *BOOL*

This method adds a value of the data type BOOL to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\) \[▶ 103\]](#).

Syntax

```
METHOD AddBool
VAR_INPUT
    value : BOOL;
END_VAR
```

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|------|
| value | BOOL |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('bSwitch');
fbJson.AddBool(TRUE);
```

4.4.3 AddDateTime

AddDateTime

—value DATE_AND_TIME

This method adds a value of the data type DATE_AND_TIME to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\) \[▶ 103\]](#).

Syntax

```
METHOD AddDateTime
VAR_INPUT
    value : DATE_AND_TIME;
END_VAR
```

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|---------------|
| value | DATE_AND_TIME |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('Timestamp');
fbJson.AddDateTime(dtTime); // dtTime is of type DATE_AND_TIME
```

4.4.4 AddDcTime

AddDcTime

—value DCTIME

This method adds a value of the data type DCTIME to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\) \[▶ 103\]](#).

Syntax

```
METHOD AddDcTime
VAR_INPUT
    value : DCTIME;
END_VAR
```

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|--------|
| value | DCTIME |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('Timestamp');
fbJson.AddDcTime(dcTime); // dcTime is of type DCTIME
```

4.4.5 AddDint

AddDint

—value DINT

This method adds a value of the data type DINT to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\) \[▶ 103\]](#).

Syntax

```
METHOD AddDint
VAR_INPUT
    value : DINT;
END_VAR
```

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|------|
| value | DINT |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('nNumber');
fbJson.AddDint(42);
```

4.4.6 AddFileTime

AddFileTime

—value FILETIME

This method adds a value of the data type FILETIME to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\)](#) [▶ 103].

Syntax

```
METHOD AddFileTime
VAR_INPUT
    value : FILETIME;
END_VAR
```

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|----------|
| value | FILETIME |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('Timestamp');
fbJson.AddFileTime(ftTime); // ftTime is of type FILETIME
```

4.4.7 AddHexBinary

AddHexBinary

—pBytes POINTER TO BYTE
—nBytes DINT

This method adds a hex binary value to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\)](#) [▶ 103].

Syntax

```
METHOD AddHexBinary
VAR_INPUT
    pBytes : POINTER TO BYTE;
    nBytes : DINT;
END_VAR
```

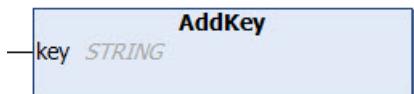
 Inputs

| Name | Type |
|--------|-----------------|
| pBytes | POINTER TO BYTE |
| nBytes | DINT |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('HexBinary');
fbJson.AddHexBinary(ADR(byteHexBin), SIZEOF(byteHexBin));
```

4.4.8 AddKey



This method adds a new property key at the current position of the SAX writer. The value of the new property is usually set afterwards. This can be done using one of the following methods, for example: [AddBase64 \[▶ 100\]](#), [AddBool \[▶ 100\]](#), [AddDateTime \[▶ 101\]](#), [AddDcTime \[▶ 101\]](#), [AddDint \[▶ 101\]](#), [AddFileTime \[▶ 102\]](#), [AddHexBinary \[▶ 102\]](#), [AddLint \[▶ 107\]](#), [AddLreal \[▶ 108\]](#), [AddNull \[▶ 108\]](#), [AddRawArray \[▶ 108\]](#), [AddRawObject \[▶ 109\]](#), [AddReal \[▶ 109\]](#), [AddString \[▶ 110\]](#), [AddUdint \[▶ 110\]](#), [AddUint \[▶ 111\]](#).

Syntax

```
METHOD AddKey
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    key : STRING;
END_VAR
```

 /  Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| key | STRING |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('PropertyName');
```

4.4.9 AddKeyBool



This method creates a new property key and at the same time a value of the data type BOOL.

Syntax

```
METHOD AddKeyBool
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    key : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    value : BOOL;
END_VAR
```

 Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|------|
| value | BOOL |

 Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| key | STRING |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKeyBool('bSwitch', TRUE);
```

4.4.10 AddKeyDateTime



This method creates a new property key and at the same time a value of the data type DATE_AND_TIME.

Syntax

```

METHOD AddKeyDateTime
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    key : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    value : DATE_AND_TIME;
END_VAR
  
```

 Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|---------------|
| value | DATE_AND_TIME |

 Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| key | STRING |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKeyDateTime('Timestamp', dtTime);
```

4.4.11 AddKeyDcTime



This method creates a new property key and at the same time a value of the data type DCTIME.

Syntax

```

METHOD AddKeyDcTime
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    key : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    value : DCTIME;
END_VAR
  
```

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|--------|
| value | DCTIME |

 **Inputs/Outputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| key | STRING |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKeyDcTime('Timestamp', dcTime);
```

4.4.12 AddKeyFileTime



This method creates a new property key and at the same time a value of the data type FILETIME.

Syntax

```

METHOD AddKeyFileTime
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
  key : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
  value : FILETIME;
END_VAR
  
```

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|----------|
| value | FILETIME |

 **Inputs/Outputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| key | STRING |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKeyFileTime('Timestamp', ftTime);
```

4.4.13 AddKeyLreal



This method creates a new property key and at the same time a value of the data type LREAL.

Syntax

```

METHOD AddKeyLreal
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
  key : STRING;
END_VAR
  
```

```
VAR_INPUT
    value : LREAL;
END_VAR
```

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|-------|
| value | LREAL |

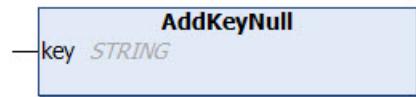
/ Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| key | STRING |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKeyLreal('PropertyName', 42.42);
```

4.4.14 AddKeyNull



This method creates a new property key and initializes its value with null.

Syntax

```
METHOD AddKeyNull
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    key : STRING;
END_VAR
```

/ Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| key | STRING |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKeyNull('PropertyName');
```

4.4.15 AddKeyNumber



This method creates a new property key and at the same time a value of the data type DINT.

Syntax

```
METHOD AddKeyNumber
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    key : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    value : DINT;
END_VAR
```

 Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|------|
| value | DINT |

 /  Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| key | STRING |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKeyNumber('PropertyName', 42);
```

4.4.16 AddKeyString

**AddKeyString**

- key *STRING*
- value *STRING*

This method creates a new property key and at the same time a value of the data type STRING.

Syntax

```
METHOD AddKeyString
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    key : STRING;
    value : STRING;
END_VAR
```

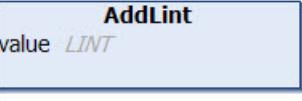
 /  Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--------|
| key | STRING |
| value | STRING |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKeyString('PropertyName', 'Hello World');
```

4.4.17 AddLint

**AddLint**

- value *LINT*

This method adds a value of the data type LINT to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\)](#) [▶ 103].

Syntax

```
METHOD AddLint
VAR_INPUT
    value : LINT;
END_VAR
```

 Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|------|
| value | LINT |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('PropertyName');
fbJson.AddLInt(42);
```

4.4.18 AddLreal

AddLreal

—value LREAL

This method adds a value of the data type LREAL to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\) \[▶ 103\]](#).

Syntax

```
METHOD AddLreal
VAR_INPUT
    value : LREAL;
END_VAR
```

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|-------|
| value | LREAL |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('PropertyName');
fbJson.AddLreal(42.42);
```

4.4.19 AddNull

AddNull

This method adds the value null to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\) \[▶ 103\]](#).

Syntax

```
METHOD AddNull
```

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('PropertyName');
fbJson.AddNull();
```

4.4.20 AddRawArray

AddRawArray

—rawJson STRING BOOL AddRawArray —

This method adds a valid JSON array to a given property as a value. The array to be added must be in a valid JSON format and may only be added if the SAX Writer is at a correspondingly valid position, e.g. directly after a preceding [AddKey\(\) \[▶ 103\]](#), [StartArray\(\) \[▶ 115\]](#) or as the first call after a [ResetDocument\(\) \[▶ 114\]](#).

Syntax

```
METHOD AddRawArray
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    rawJson : STRING;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------|------|
| AddRawArray | BOOL |

Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|---------|--------|
| rawJson | STRING |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('PropertyName');
fbJson.AddRawArray('[1, 2, {"x":42, "y":42}, 4');
```

4.4.21 AddRawObject



This method adds a valid JSON object to a given property as a value. The object to be added must be in a valid JSON format and may only be added if the SAX Writer is in an appropriately valid position, e.g. directly after a preceding [AddKey\(\)](#) [▶ 103], [StartArray\(\)](#) [▶ 115] or as the first call after a [ResetDocument\(\)](#) [▶ 114].

Syntax

```
METHOD AddRawObject
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    rawJson : STRING;
END_VAR
```

Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|---------|--------|
| rawJson | STRING |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('PropertyName');
fbJson.AddRawObject('{"x":42, "y":42}');
```

4.4.22 AddReal



This method adds a value of the data type REAL to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\)](#) [▶ 103].

Syntax

```
METHOD AddReal
VAR_INPUT
    value : REAL;
END_VAR
```

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|------|
| value | REAL |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('PropertyName');
fbJson.AddReal(42.42);
```

4.4.23 AddString



This method adds a value of the data type STRING to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\)](#) [▶ 103].

Syntax

```
METHOD AddString
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    value : STRING;
END_VAR
```

 /  **Inputs/Outputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|--------|
| value | STRING |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('PropertyName');
fbJson.AddString('Hello World');
```

4.4.24 AddUdint



This method adds a value of the data type UDINT to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\)](#) [▶ 103].

Syntax

```
METHOD AddUdint
VAR_INPUT
    value : UDINT;
END_VAR
```

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|-------|
| value | UDINT |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('PropertyName');
fbJson.AddUdint(42);
```

4.4.25 AddUlint

AddUlint

—value *ULINT*

This method adds a value of the data type ULINT to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\)](#) [▶ 103].

Syntax

```
METHOD AddUlint
VAR_INPUT
    value : ULINT;
END_VAR
```

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|-------|
| value | ULINT |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('PropertyName');
fbJson.AddUlint(42);
```

4.4.26 CopyDocument

CopyDocument

—pDoc *STRING* *UDINT* **CopyDocument** —
—nDoc *UDINT* *HRESULT* **hrErrorCode** —

This method copies the content of the current JSON object created with the SAX Writer to a target variable of the data type STRING, which can be of any length. The method returns the length of the string (including null termination). If the destination buffer is too small, it is emptied by a null termination and returned as length 0.

Syntax

```
METHOD CopyDocument : UDINT
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    pDoc      : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    nDoc      : UDINT;
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
    hrErrorCode: HRESULT;
END_VAR
```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|--------------|-------|
| CopyDocument | UDINT |

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|-------|
| nDoc | UDINT |

 /  Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| pDoc | STRING |

 Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.CopyDocument(sTargetString, SIZEOF(sTargetString));
```

4.4.27 EndArray



This method generates the end of a started JSON array ("square closing bracket") and inserts it at the current position of the SAX writer.

Syntax

```
METHOD EndArray : HRESULT
```

 Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------|---------|
| EndArray | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.EndArray();
```

4.4.28 EndObject



This method generates the end of a started JSON object ("curly closing bracket") and inserts it at the current position of the SAX writer.

Syntax

```
METHOD EndObject : HRESULT
```

 Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------|---------|
| EndObject | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.EndObject();
```

4.4.29 GetDocument

| GetDocument |
|--------------------------------|
| <i>STRING(255)</i> GetDocument |
| <i>HRESULT</i> hrErrorCode |

This method returns the content of the JSON object that is currently created with the SAX Writer and returns it as data type STRING(255).

The maximum size of the string returned by the method is 255 characters. With longer strings, the method will return a NULL string. In this case the method [CopyDocument \[▶ 111\]\(\)](#) must be used.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetDocument : STRING(255)
VAR_OUTPUT
    hrErrorCode: HRESULT;
END_VAR
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------|-------------|
| GetDocument | STRING(255) |

► Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
sTargetString := fbJson.GetDocument();
```

4.4.30 GetDocumentLength

| GetDocumentLength |
|--------------------------------|
| <i>UDINT</i> GetDocumentLength |
| <i>HRESULT</i> hrErrorCode |

This method returns the length of the JSON object that is currently created with the SAX Writer and returns it as data type UDINT.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetDocumentLength : UDINT
VAR_OUTPUT
    hrErrorCode: HRESULT;
END_VAR
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------------|-------|
| GetDocumentLength | UDINT |

► Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
nLength := fbJson.GetDocumentLength();
```

4.4.31 GetMaxDecimalPlaces

This function queries the currently set number of decimal places after which a floating point number is truncated.



Syntax

```
METHOD GetMaxDecimalPlaces : DINT
```

Return value

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|------|--|
| GetMaxDecimalPlaces | DINT | The currently set number of digits after which a floating point number is truncated. |

4.4.32 ResetDocument



This method resets the JSON object currently created with the SAX writer.

Syntax

```
METHOD ResetDocument : HRESULT
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------------|---------|
| ResetDocument | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.ResetDocument();
```

4.4.33 SetMaxDecimalPlaces

This function specifies the number of decimal places after which a floating-point number is rounded.



Syntax

```
METHOD SetMaxDecimalPlaces : HRESULT
VAR_INPUT
    decimalPlaces: DINT;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------------------|---------|
| SetMaxDecimalPlaces | HRESULT |

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------|------|--|
| decimalPlaces | DINT | The number of decimal places to be set after which a floating-point number is truncated. |

4.4.34 StartArray



This method generates the start of a new JSON array ("square opening bracket") and inserts it at the current position of the SAX writer.

Syntax

```
METHOD StartArray : HRESULT
```

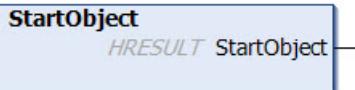
 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|------------|---------|
| StartArray | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.StartArray();
```

4.4.35 StartObject



This method generates the start of a new JSON object ("curly opening bracket") and inserts it at the current position of the SAX writer.

Syntax

```
METHOD StartObject : HRESULT
```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| StartObject | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.StartObject();
```

4.5 FB_JsonSaxPrettyWriter



This function block has a difference from [FB_JsonSaxWriter \[▶ 97\]](#): it adds matching whitespaces for better readability of a JSON document.



Strings in UTF-8 format

The variables of type STRING used here are based on the UTF-8 format. This STRING formatting is common for MQTT communication as well as for JSON documents.

In order to be able to receive special characters and texts from a wide range of languages, the character set in the Tc3_IotBase and Tc3_JsonXml libraries is not limited to the typical character set of the data type STRING. Instead, the Unicode character set in UTF-8 format is used in conjunction with the data type STRING.

If the ASCII character set is used, there is no difference between the typical formatting of a STRING and the UTF-8 formatting of a STRING.

Further information on the UTF-8 STRING format and available display and conversion options can be found in the [documentation for the Tc2 Utilities PLC library](#).

Syntax

```
FUNCTION_BLOCK FB_JsonSaxPrettyWriter
VAR_OUTPUT
    initStatus : HRESULT;
END_VAR
```

Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------------|---------|
| initStatus | HRESULT |

Methods

| Name | Description |
|--|---|
| SetFormatOptions [▶ 131] | Adjusts the general formatting options for an instance of the [$\leftarrow\rightleftharpoons\rightarrow$] FB_JsonSaxPrettyWriter. |
| SetIndent [▶ 131] | Customizes the indentation. |

All other methods can be found at [FB_JsonSaxWriter \[▶ 97\]](#).

Requirements

| TwinCAT version | Hardware | Libraries to be integrated |
|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| TwinCAT 3.1, Build 4022 | x86, x64, ARM | Tc3_JsonXml |

4.5.1 AddBase64

AddBase64

```
—pBytes POINTER TO BYTE
—nBytes DINT
```

This method adds a value of the data type Base64 to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\) \[▶ 119\]](#).

Syntax

```
METHOD AddBase64
VAR_INPUT
    pBytes : Pointer TO BYTE;
    nBytes : DINT;
END_VAR
```

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|--------|-----------------|
| pBytes | POINTER TO BYTE |
| nBytes | DINT |

4.5.2 AddBool



This method adds a value of the data type BOOL to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\)](#) [▶ 119].

Syntax

```

METHOD AddBool
VAR_INPUT
    value : BOOL;
END_VAR
    
```

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|------|
| value | BOOL |

Sample call:

```

fbJson.AddKey('bSwitch');
fbJson.AddBool(TRUE);
    
```

4.5.3 AddDateTime



This method adds a value of the data type DATE_AND_TIME to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\)](#) [▶ 119].

Syntax

```

METHOD AddDateTime
VAR_INPUT
    value : DATE_AND_TIME;
END_VAR
    
```

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|---------------|
| value | DATE_AND_TIME |

Sample call:

```

fbJson.AddKey('Timestamp');
fbJson.AddDateTime(dtTime); // dtTime is of type DATE_AND_TIME
    
```

4.5.4 AddDcTime

AddDcTime

—value *DCTIME*

This method adds a value of the data type DCTIME to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\)](#) [▶ 119].

Syntax

```
METHOD AddDcTime
VAR_INPUT
    value : DCTIME;
END_VAR
```

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|--------|
| value | DCTIME |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('Timestamp');
fbJson.AddDcTime(dcTime); // dcTime is of type DCTIME
```

4.5.5 AddDint

AddDint

—value *DINT*

This method adds a value of the data type DINT to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\)](#) [▶ 119].

Syntax

```
METHOD AddDint
VAR_INPUT
    value : DINT;
END_VAR
```

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|------|
| value | DINT |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('nNumber');
fbJson.AddDint(42);
```

4.5.6 AddFileTime

AddFileTime

—value *FILETIME*

This method adds a value of the data type FILETIME to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\)](#) [▶ 119].

Syntax

```
METHOD AddFileTime
VAR_INPUT
    value : FILETIME;
END_VAR
```

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|----------|
| value | FILETIME |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('Timestamp');
fbJson.AddFileTime(ftTime); // ftTime is of type FILETIME
```

4.5.7 AddHexBinary

AddHexBinary

```
—pBytes POINTER TO BYTE
—nBytes DINT
```

This method adds a hex binary value to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\)](#) [▶ 119].

Syntax

```
METHOD AddHexBinary
VAR_INPUT
    pBytes : POINTER TO BYTE;
    nBytes : DINT;
END_VAR
```

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|--------|-----------------|
| pBytes | POINTER TO BYTE |
| nBytes | DINT |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('HexBinary');
fbJson.AddHexBinary(ADR(byteHexBin), SIZEOF(byteHexBin));
```

4.5.8 AddKey

AddKey

```
—key STRING
```

This method adds a new property key at the current position of the SAX writer. The value of the new property is usually set afterwards. This can be done using one of the following methods, for example: [AddBase64](#) [▶ 116], [AddBool](#) [▶ 117], [AddDateTime](#) [▶ 117], [AddDcTime](#) [▶ 118], [AddDint](#) [▶ 118], [AddFileTime](#) [▶ 118], [AddHexBinary](#) [▶ 119], [AddLint](#) [▶ 124], [AddLreal](#) [▶ 124], [AddNull](#) [▶ 124], [AddRawArray](#) [▶ 125], [AddRawObject](#) [▶ 125], [AddReal](#) [▶ 126], [AddString](#) [▶ 126], [AddUdint](#) [▶ 127], [AddUint](#) [▶ 127].

Syntax

```
METHOD AddKey
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    key : STRING;
END_VAR
```

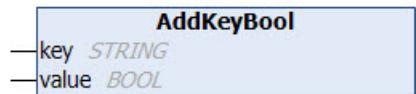
 /  Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| key | STRING |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('PropertyName');
```

4.5.9 AddKeyBool



This method creates a new property key and at the same time a value of the data type BOOL.

Syntax

```
METHOD AddKeyBool
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    key : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    value : BOOL;
END_VAR
```

 Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|------|
| value | BOOL |

 /  Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| key | STRING |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKeyBool('bSwitch', TRUE);
```

4.5.10 AddKeyDateTime



This method creates a new property key and at the same time a value of the data type DATE_AND_TIME.

Syntax

```
METHOD AddKeyDateTime
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    key : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    value : DATE_AND_TIME;
END_VAR
```

 Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|---------------|
| value | DATE_AND_TIME |

 Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| key | STRING |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKeyDateTime('Timestamp', dtTime);
```

4.5.11 AddKeyDcTime



This method creates a new property key and at the same time a value of the data type DCTIME.

Syntax

```

METHOD AddKeyDcTime
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    key : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    value : DCTIME;
END_VAR

```

 Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--------|
| value | DCTIME |

 Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| key | STRING |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKeyDcTime('Timestamp', dtTime);
```

4.5.12 AddKeyFileTime



This method creates a new property key and at the same time a value of the data type FILETIME.

Syntax

```

METHOD AddKeyFileTime
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    key : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    value : FILETIME;
END_VAR

```

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|----------|
| value | FILETIME |

  **Inputs/Outputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| key | STRING |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKeyFileTime('Timestamp', ftTime);
```

4.5.13 AddKeyLreal

 **AddKeyLreal**

- key STRING
- value LREAL

This method creates a new property key and at the same time a value of the data type LREAL.

Syntax

```
METHOD AddKeyLreal
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    key : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    value : LREAL;
END_VAR
```

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|-------|
| value | LREAL |

  **Inputs/Outputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| key | STRING |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKeyLreal('PropertyName', 42.42);
```

4.5.14 AddKeyNull

 **AddKeyNull**

- key STRING

This method creates a new property key and initializes its value with null.

Syntax

```
METHOD AddKeyNull
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    key : STRING;
END_VAR
```

 Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| key | STRING |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKeyNull('PropertyName');
```

4.5.15 AddKeyNumber

AddKeyNumber

- key STRING
- value DINT

This method creates a new property key and at the same time a value of the data type DINT.

Syntax

```
METHOD AddKeyNumber
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    key : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    value : DINT;
END_VAR
```

 Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|------|
| value | DINT |

 Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| key | STRING |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKeyNumber('PropertyName', 42);
```

4.5.16 AddKeyString

AddKeyString

- key STRING
- value STRING

This method creates a new property key and at the same time a value of the data type STRING.

Syntax

```
METHOD AddKeyString
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    key : STRING;
    value : STRING;
END_VAR
```

 Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--------|
| key | STRING |
| value | STRING |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKeyString('PropertyName', 'Hello World');
```

4.5.17 AddLint



This method adds a value of the data type LINT to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\)](#) [▶ 119].

Syntax

```
METHOD AddLint
VAR_INPUT
    value : LINT;
END_VAR
```

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|------|
| value | LINT |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('PropertyName');
fbJson.AddLint(42);
```

4.5.18 AddLreal



This method adds a value of the data type LREAL to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\)](#) [▶ 119].

Syntax

```
METHOD AddLreal
VAR_INPUT
    value : LREAL;
END_VAR
```

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|-------|
| value | LREAL |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('PropertyName');
fbJson.AddLreal(42.42);
```

4.5.19 AddNull



This method adds the value null to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\) \[▶ 119\]](#).

Syntax

```
METHOD AddNull
```

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('PropertyName');
fbJson.AddNull();
```

4.5.20 AddRawArray

AddRawArray

```
—rawJson STRING      BOOL AddRawArray
```

This method adds a valid JSON array to a given property as a value. The array to be added must be in a valid JSON format and may only be added if the SAX Writer is at a correspondingly valid position, e.g. directly after a preceding [AddKey\(\) \[▶ 119\]](#), [StartArray\(\) \[▶ 132\]](#) or as the first call after a [ResetDocument\(\) \[▶ 130\]](#).

Syntax

```
METHOD AddRawArray
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    rawJson : STRING;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------|------|
| AddRawArray | BOOL |

Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|---------|--------|
| rawJson | STRING |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('PropertyName');
fbJson.AddRawArray('[1, 2, {"x":42, "y":42}, 4');
```

4.5.21 AddRawObject

AddRawObject

```
—rawJson STRING
```

This method adds a valid JSON object to a given property as a value. The object to be added must be in a valid JSON format and may only be added if the SAX Writer is in an appropriately valid position, e.g. directly after a preceding [AddKey\(\) \[▶ 119\]](#), [StartArray\(\) \[▶ 132\]](#) or as the first call after a [ResetDocument\(\) \[▶ 130\]](#).

Syntax

```
METHOD AddRawObject
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    rawJson : STRING;
END_VAR
```

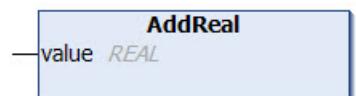
 Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|---------|--------|
| rawJson | STRING |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('PropertyName');
fbJson.AddRawObject('{"x":42, "y":42}');
```

4.5.22 AddReal



This method adds a value of the data type REAL to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\) \[▶ 119\]](#).

Syntax

```
METHOD AddReal
VAR_INPUT
    value : REAL;
END_VAR
```

 Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|------|
| value | REAL |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('PropertyName');
fbJson.AddReal(42.42);
```

4.5.23 AddString



This method adds a value of the data type STRING to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\) \[▶ 119\]](#).

Syntax

```
METHOD AddString
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    value : STRING;
END_VAR
```

 Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--------|
| value | STRING |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('PropertyName');
fbJson.AddString('Hello World');
```

4.5.24 AddUdint



This method adds a value of the data type UDINT to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\)](#) [▶ 119].

Syntax

```
METHOD AddUdint
VAR_INPUT
    value : UDINT;
END_VAR
```

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|-------|
| value | UDINT |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('PropertyName');
fbJson.AddUdint(42);
```

4.5.25 AddUlnt



This method adds a value of the data type ULINT to a property. Usually, a corresponding property was created beforehand with the method [AddKey\(\)](#) [▶ 119].

Syntax

```
METHOD AddUlnt
VAR_INPUT
    value : ULINT;
END_VAR
```

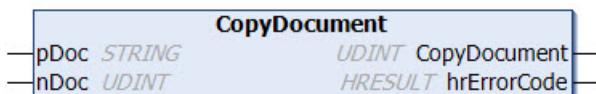
Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|-------|
| value | ULINT |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.AddKey('PropertyName');
fbJson.AddUlnt(42);
```

4.5.26 CopyDocument



This method copies the content of the current JSON object created with the SAX Writer to a target variable of the data type STRING, which can be of any length. The method returns the length of the string (including null termination). If the destination buffer is too small, it is emptied by a null termination and returned as length 0.

Syntax

```
METHOD CopyDocument : UDINT
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    pDoc      : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    nDoc      : UDINT;
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
    hrErrorCode: HRESULT;
END_VAR
```

➡ Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------------|-------|
| CopyDocument | UDINT |

➡ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|-------|
| nDoc | UDINT |

➡ / ⚡ Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| pDoc | STRING |

➡ Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.CopyDocument(sTargetString, SIZEOF(sTargetString));
```

4.5.27 EndArray

```
EndArray
HRESULT EndArray --
```

This method generates the end of a started JSON array ("square closing bracket") and inserts it at the current position of the SAX writer.

Syntax

```
METHOD EndArray : HRESULT
```

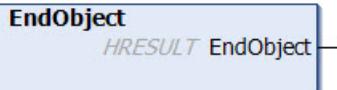
➡ Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------|---------|
| EndArray | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.EndArray();
```

4.5.28 EndObject



This method generates the end of a started JSON object ("curly closing bracket") and inserts it at the current position of the SAX writer.

Syntax

```
METHOD EndObject : HRESULT
```

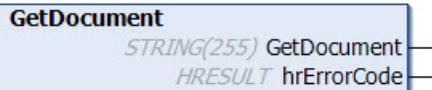
► Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------|---------|
| EndObject | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.EndObject();
```

4.5.29 GetDocument



This method returns the content of the JSON object that is currently created with the SAX Writer and returns it as data type STRING(255).

The maximum size of the string returned by the method is 255 characters. With longer strings, the method will return a NULL string. In this case the method [CopyDocument \[▶ 127\]](#)() must be used.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetDocument : STRING(255)
VAR_OUTPUT
    hrErrorCode: HRESULT;
END_VAR
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------|-------------|
| GetDocument | STRING(255) |

► Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
sTargetString := fbJson.GetDocument();
```

4.5.30 GetDocumentLength



This method returns the length of the JSON object that is currently created with the SAX Writer and returns it as data type UDINT.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetDocumentLength : UDINT
VAR_OUTPUT
    hrErrorCode: HRESULT;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------------|-------|
| GetDocumentLength | UDINT |

Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
nLength := fbJson.GetDocumentLength();
```

4.5.31 GetMaxDecimalPlaces

This function queries the currently set number of decimal places after which a floating point number is truncated.



Syntax

```
METHOD GetMaxDecimalPlaces : DINT
```

Return value

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|------|--|
| GetMaxDecimalPlaces | DINT | The currently set number of digits after which a floating point number is truncated. |

4.5.32 ResetDocument



This method resets the JSON object currently created with the SAX writer.

Syntax

```
METHOD ResetDocument : HRESULT
```

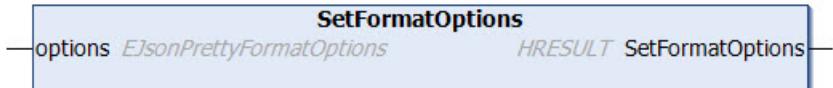
Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------------|---------|
| ResetDocument | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.ResetDocument();
```

4.5.33 SetFormatOptions



This method is used to customize the general formatting options for an instance of the [FB_JsonSaxPrettyWriter](#) [▶ 115]. In addition to the default configuration, there is also the possibility that no line breaks are generated within an array. The array is then output in one line despite the inserted indentations.

Syntax

```
METHOD SetFormatOptions : HRESULT
VAR_INPUT
    options          : EJsonPrettyFormatOptions;
END_VAR
TYPE EJsonPrettyFormatOptions:
(
    eFormatDefault      :=0,
    eFormatSingleLineArray:=1
) DINT;
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------------|---------|
| SetFormatOptions | HRESULT |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|---------|--------------------------|
| options | EJsonPrettyFormatOptions |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.SetFormatOptions(EJsonPrettyFormatOptions.eFormatSingleLineArray);
```

4.5.34 SetIndent



This method is used to customize the indentation.

Syntax

```
METHOD SetIndent : HRESULT
VAR_INPUT
    indentChar      : SINT;
    indentCharCount : UDINT;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------|---------|
| SetIndent | HRESULT |

Inputs

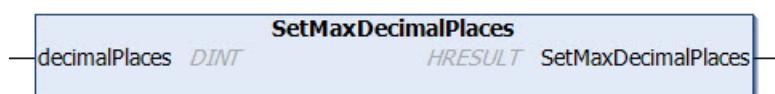
| Name | Type |
|-----------------|-------|
| indentChar | SINT |
| indentCharCount | UDINT |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.SetIndent(1, 5);
```

4.5.35 SetMaxDecimalPlaces

This function specifies the number of decimal places after which a floating-point number is rounded.



Syntax

```
METHOD SetMaxDecimalPlaces : HRESULT
VAR_INPUT
    decimalPlaces: DINT;
END_VAR
```

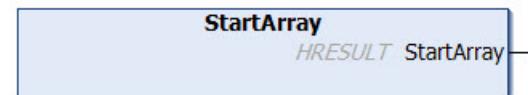
Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------------------|---------|
| SetMaxDecimalPlaces | HRESULT |

Inputs

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------|------|--|
| decimalPlaces | DINT | The number of decimal places to be set after which a floating-point number is truncated. |

4.5.36 StartArray



This method generates the start of a new JSON array ("square opening bracket") and inserts it at the current position of the SAX writer.

Syntax

```
METHOD StartArray : HRESULT
```

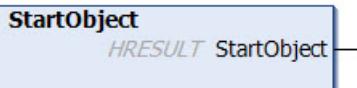
Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------|---------|
| StartArray | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
fbJson.StartArray();
```

4.5.37 StartObject



This method generates the start of a new JSON object ("curly opening bracket") and inserts it at the current position of the SAX writer.

Syntax

```
METHOD StartObject : HRESULT
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| StartObject | HRESULT |

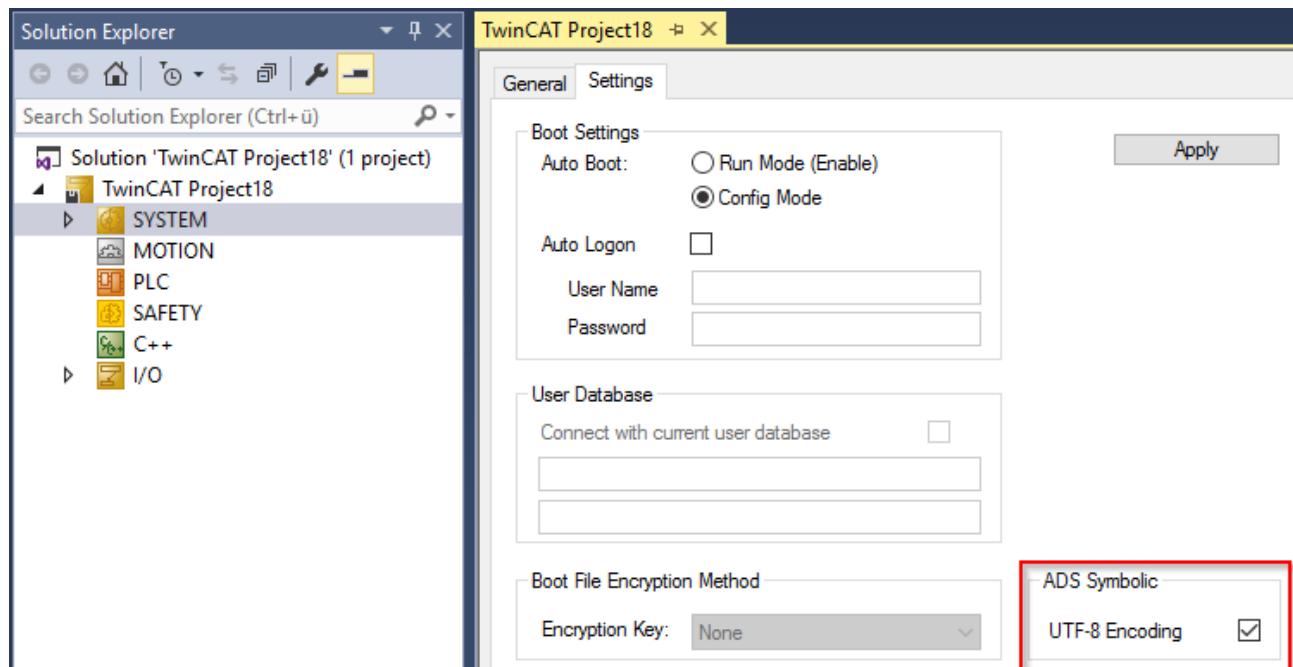
Sample call:

```
fbJson.StartObject();
```

4.6 FB_JsonReadWriteDataType



In order to use UTF-8 characters, e.g. in the automatic generation of metadata via the function block **FB_JsonReadWriteDataType** [▶ 133], the check box for the support of UTF-8 in the symbolism must be activated in the TwinCAT project. To do this, double-click on **SYSTEM** in the project tree, open the **Settings** tab and activate the corresponding check box.





Strings in UTF-8 format

The variables of type STRING used here are based on the UTF-8 format. This STRING formatting is common for MQTT communication as well as for JSON documents.

In order to be able to receive special characters and texts from a wide range of languages, the character set in the Tc3_IotBase and Tc3_JsonXml libraries is not limited to the typical character set of the data type STRING. Instead, the Unicode character set in UTF-8 format is used in conjunction with the data type STRING.

If the ASCII character set is used, there is no difference between the typical formatting of a STRING and the UTF-8 formatting of a STRING.

Further information on the UTF-8 STRING format and available display and conversion options can be found in the [documentation for the Tc2 Utilities PLC library](#).

Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------------|---------|
| initStatus | HRESULT |

Methods

| Name | Description |
|---|--|
| FB_JsonReadWriteDataType | Metadata can be added via PLC attributes to the JSON representation of a PLC data structure on an FB_JsonSaxWriter object. |
| AddJsonValueFromSymbol [► 136] | Creates the JSON representation of a PLC data structure on an FB_JsonSaxWriter object. |
| AddJsonValueFromSymbol [► 137] | Creates the JSON representation of a PLC data structure on an FB_JsonSaxWriter object. |
| CopyJsonStringFromSymbol [► 138] | Creates the JSON representation of a symbol and copies it to a variable of data type STRING. |
| CopyJsonStringFromSymbolProperties [► 139] | Creates a corresponding JSON representation of PLC attributes on a symbol. |
| CopySymbolNameByAddress [► 140] | Returns the complete (ADS) symbol name of a transferred symbol. |
| GetDataTypeNameByAddress [► 141] | Returns the data type name of a transferred symbol. |
| GetJsonFromSymbol [► 141] | Creates the corresponding JSON representation of a symbol. |
| GetJsonStringFromSymbol [► 142] | Creates the corresponding JSON representation of a symbol. |
| GetJsonStringFromSymbolProperties [► 143] | Creates a corresponding JSON representation of PLC attributes on a symbol. |
| GetSizeJsonStringFromSymbol [► 144] | Reads the size of the JSON representation of a symbol. |
| GetSizeJsonStringFromSymbolProperties [► 145] | Reads the size of the JSON representation of PLC attributes on a symbol. |
| GetSymbolNameByAddress [► 146] | Returns the complete (ADS) symbol name of a transferred symbol. |
| SetSymbolFromJson [► 146] | Extracts a string containing a valid JSON message. |

Requirements

| TwinCAT version | Hardware | Libraries to be integrated |
|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| TwinCAT 3.1, Build 4022 | x86, x64, ARM | Tc3_JsonXml |

4.6.1 AddJsonKeyPropertiesFromSymbol



With the aid of this method, metadata can be added via PLC attributes to the JSON representation of a PLC data structure on an [FB_JsonSaxWriter \[▶ 97\]](#) object. The method receives as its input parameters the instance of the FB_JsonSaxWriter function block, the desired name of the JSON property that is to contain the metadata, the data type name of the structure and a string variable sProperties, which contains a list of the PLC attributes to be extracted, separated by a cross bar.

Syntax

```

METHOD AddJsonValueFromSymbol : BOOL
VAR_IN_OUT
    fbWriter      : FB_JsonSaxWriter;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    sKey         : STRING;
    sDatatype   : STRING;
    sProperties : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
    hrErrorCode : HRESULT;
END_VAR

```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------------------|------|
| AddJsonValueFromSymbol | BOOL |

💡 / 📈 Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|------------------|
| fbWriter | FB_JsonSaxWriter |
| sKey | STRING |
| sDatatype | STRING |
| sProperties | STRING |

► Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

The PLC attributes can be specified in the following form on the structure elements:

```

{attribute 'Unit'       := 'm/s'}
{attribute 'DisplayName' := 'Speed'}
Sensor1               : REAL;

```

A complete sample of how to use this method can be found in section [Tc3JsonXmlSampleJsonDataType \[▶ 215\]](#).

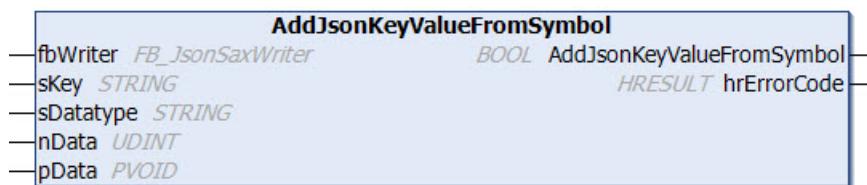
Sample call:

```

fbJsonSaxWriter.ResetDocument()
fbJsonDataType.AddJsonKeyPropertiesFromSymbol(fbJsonSaxWriter, 'MetaData','ST_Values','Unit|'
                                                 'DisplayName');

```

4.6.2 AddJsonValueFromSymbol



This method generates the JSON representation of a PLC data structure on an [FB_JsonSaxWriter](#) [▶ 97] object. The method receives as its input parameters the instance of the FB_JsonSaxWriter function block, the data type name of the structure, and the address and size of the source structure instance. As a result, the FB_JsonSaxWriter instance contains a valid JSON representation of the structure. Unlike the method [AddJsonValueFromSymbol\(\)](#) [▶ 137], the elements of the source structure are nested here in a JSON sub-object whose name can be specified via the input/output parameter sKey.

Syntax

```

METHOD AddJsonValueFromSymbol : BOOL
VAR_IN_OUT
    fbWriter      : FB_JsonSaxWriter;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    sKey         : STRING;
    sDatatype   : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    nData        : UDINT;
    pData        : PVOID;
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
    hrErrorCode : HRESULT;
END_VAR

```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------------------|------|
| AddJsonValueFromSymbol | BOOL |

✚ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|-------|
| nData | UDINT |
| pData | PVOID |

✚ / ✎ Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-----------|------------------|
| fbWriter | FB_JsonSaxWriter |
| sKey | STRING |
| sDatatype | STRING |

✎ Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

A complete sample of how to use this method can be found in section [Tc3JsonXmlSampleJsonDataType](#) [▶ 215].

Sample call:

```
fbJsonSaxWriter.ResetDocument()
fbJsonDataType.AddJsonValueFromSymbol(fbJsonSaxWriter, 'Values', 'ST_Values', sizeof(stValues),
ADR(stValues));
```

4.6.3 AddJsonValueFromSymbol



This method generates the JSON representation of a PLC data structure on an [FB_JsonSaxWriter \[▶ 97\]](#) object. The method receives as its input parameters the instance of the FB_JsonSaxWriter function block, the data type name of the structure, and the address and size of the source structure instance. As a result, the FB_JsonSaxWriter instance contains a valid JSON representation of the structure.

Syntax

```
METHOD AddJsonValueFromSymbol : BOOL
VAR_IN_OUT
    fbWriter : FB_JsonSaxWriter;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    sDatatype : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    nData : UDINT;
    pData : PVOID;
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
    hrErrorCode : HRESULT;
END_VAR
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------------------|------|
| AddJsonValueFromSymbol | BOOL |

✚ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|-------|
| nData | UDINT |
| pData | PVOID |

✚ / ✎ Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-----------|------------------|
| fbWriter | FB_JsonSaxWriter |
| sDatatype | STRING |

✎ Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

A complete sample of how to use this method can be found in section [Tc3JsonXmlSampleJsonDataType \[▶ 215\]](#).

Sample call:

```
fbJsonSaxWriter.ResetDocument()
fbJsonDataType.AddJsonValueFromSymbol(fbJsonSaxWriter, 'ST_Values', sizeof(stValues), ADR(stValues));
```

4.6.4 CopyJsonStringFromSymbol



This method generates the JSON representation of a symbol and copies it into a variable of the data type STRING, which can be of any length. The method returns the length of the string (including null termination). If the destination buffer is too small, it is emptied by a null termination and returned as length 0.

Syntax

```
METHOD CopyJsonStringFromSymbol : UDINT
VAR_INPUT
    nData      : UDINT;
    nDoc       : UDINT;
    pData      : PVOID;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    pDoc       : STRING;
    sDatatype  : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
    hrErrorCode : HRESULT;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------------------------|-------|
| CopyJsonStringFromSymbol | UDINT |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|-------|
| nData | UDINT |
| nDoc | UDINT |
| pData | PVOID |

Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-----------|--------|
| pDoc | STRING |
| sDatatype | STRING |

Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
nLen :=
fbJsonDataType.CopyJsonStringFromSymbol('ST_Test', sizeof(stTest), ADR(stTest), sString, sizeof(sString));
;
```

4.6.5 CopyJsonStringFromSymbolProperties

| CopyJsonStringFromSymbolProperties | |
|---|---|
| sDatatype | <i>STRING</i> |
| sProperties | <i>STRING</i> |
| pDoc | <i>STRING</i> |
| nDoc | <i>UDINT</i> |
| | <i>UDINT</i> CopyJsonStringFromSymbolProperties |
| | <i>HRESULT</i> hrErrorCode |

This method generates a corresponding JSON representation of PLC attributes on a symbol. In contrast to the [AddJsonKeyPropertiesFromSymbol](#) [▶ 135] method, the result is not written to an instance of the function block FB_JsonSaxWriter, but to a string variable. The method receives as its input parameters the data type name of the symbol and a string variable that represents a list of the PLC attributes to be extracted, separated by a cross bar.

The method copies this JSON representation into a variable of the data type STRING, which can be of any length. The method returns the length of the string (including null termination). If the destination buffer is too small, it is emptied by a null termination and returned as length 0.

Syntax

```
METHOD CopyJsonStringFromSymbolProperties : UDINT
VAR_INPUT
    nDoc      : UDINT;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    pDoc      : STRING;
    sDatatype : STRING;
    sProperties : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
    hrErrorCode : HRESULT;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| CopyJsonStringFromSymbolProperties | UDINT |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|-------|
| nDoc | UDINT |

Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|--------|
| pDoc | STRING |
| sDatatype | STRING |
| sProperties | STRING |

Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
nLen := fbJsonDataType.CopyJsonStringFromSymbolProperties('ST_Test','Unit|Display Name',sString,SIZEOF(sString));
```

4.6.6 CopySymbolNameByAddress



This method returns the complete (ADS) symbol name of a transferred symbol. The method returns the size of the string (including null termination). If the destination buffer is too small, it is emptied by a null termination and returned as length 0.

Syntax

```

METHOD CopySymbolNameByAddress : UDINT
VAR_INPUT
    nData      : UDINT;      // size of symbol
    pData      : PVOID;      // address of symbol
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    sName      : STRING;     // target string buffer where the symbol name should be copied to
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    nName      : UDINT;      // size in bytes of target string buffer
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
    hrErrorCode : HRESULT;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------------------|-------|
| CopySymbolNameByAddress | UDINT |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|-------|
| nData | UDINT |
| pData | PVOID |
| nName | UDINT |

Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--------|
| sName | STRING |

Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```

nSymbolSize := fbJsonDataType.CopySymbolNameByAddress(nData:=SIZEOF(stValues), pData:=ADR(stValues),
sName:=sSymbolName, nName:=SIZEOF(sSymbolName));

```

Requirements

| TwinCAT version | Hardware | Libraries to be integrated |
|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| TwinCAT 3.1, Build 4024.20 | x86, x64, ARM | Tc3_JsonXml 3.3.15.0 |

4.6.7 GetDataTypeNameByAddress

GetDatatypeNameByAddress

—nData *UDINT*
—pData *PVOID*

STRING GetDatatypeNameByAddress
—
—*HRESULT* hrErrorCode

This method returns the data type name of a transferred symbol.

● Structures with a single variable



If structures with a single variable are used, the data type cannot be read correctly using this method. The size and address information cannot be used to distinguish between the structure itself and the individual variables.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetDatatypeNameByAddress : STRING
VAR_INPUT
    nData      : UDINT;
    pData      : PVOID;
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
    hrErrorCode : HRESULT;
END_VAR
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------------------------|--------|
| GetDatatypeNameByAddress | STRING |

► Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|-------|
| nData | UDINT |
| pData | PVOID |

► Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
sBuffer := fbJsonData.GetTypeByName(ADRSymbol, ADR(stValues));
```

4.6.8 GetJsonFromSymbol

GetJsonFromSymbol

—sDatatype *STRING*
—nData *UDINT*
—pData *PVOID*
—nJson *REFERENCE TO UDINT*
—pJson *POINTER TO STRING*

BOOL GetJsonFromSymbol
—
—*HRESULT* hrErrorCode

This method generates the corresponding JSON representation of a symbol. In contrast to the [AddJsonValueFromSymbol\(\) \[▶ 137\]](#) method, the result is not written to an instance of the function block FB_JsonSaxWriter, but to a string variable. The method receives as its input parameters the data type name of the symbol as well as the address and size of the source symbol, e.g. of a structure instance. The address and size of the destination buffer that contains the JSON representation of the symbol after the call are transferred as further input parameters.

Syntax

```

METHOD GetJsonFromSymbol : BOOL
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    sDatatype : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    nData      : UDINT;
    pData      : PVOID;
    nJson      : REFERENCE TO UDINT;
    pJson      : POINTER TO STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
    hrErrorCode : HRESULT;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------------|------|
| GetJsonFromSymbol | BOOL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--------------------|
| nData | UDINT |
| pData | PVOID |
| nJson | REFERENCE TO UDINT |
| pJson | POINTER TO STRING |

Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-----------|--------|
| sDatatype | STRING |

Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |



Input parameter nJson

The input parameter nJson contains the size of the destination buffer when the method is called, and the size of the actually written JSON object in the destination buffer when the method call is completed.

Sample call:

```
fbJsonDataType.GetJsonFromSymbol('ST_Values',SIZEOF(stValues), ADR(stValues), nBufferLength,
ADR(sBuffer));
```

4.6.9 GetJsonStringFromSymbol

| GetJsonStringFromSymbol | |
|-------------------------|--------|
| sDatatype | STRING |
| nData | UDINT |
| pData | PVOID |

This method generates the corresponding JSON representation of a symbol. In contrast to the [AddJsonValueFromSymbol\(\) \[▶ 137\]](#) method, the result is not written to an instance of the function block FB_JsonSaxWriter, but to a string variable. The method receives as its input parameters the data type name of the symbol as well as the address and size of the source symbol of a structure instance, for example.

The maximum size of the string returned by the method is 255 characters. With longer strings, the method will return a NULL string. In this case the method [CopyJsonStringFromSymbol \[▶ 138\]\(\)](#) must be used.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetJsonStringFromSymbol : STRING(255)
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    sDatatype : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    nData      : UDINT;
    pData      : PVOID;
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
    hrErrorCode : HRESULT;
END_VAR
```

➡ Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| GetJsonStringFromSymbol | STRING(255) |

➡ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|-------|
| nData | UDINT |
| pData | PVOID |

➡ / ⚡ Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-----------|--------|
| sDatatype | STRING |

➡ Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
sBuffer := fbJsonDataType.GetJsonStringFromSymbol('ST_Values', SIZEOF(stValues), ADR(stValues));
```

4.6.10 GetJsonStringFromSymbolProperties

GetJsonStringFromSymbolProperties

STRING(255) GetJsonStringFromSymbolProperties

HRESULT hrErrorCode

This method generates a corresponding JSON representation of PLC attributes on a symbol. In contrast to the [AddJsonKeyPropertiesFromSymbol \[▶ 135\]](#) method, the result is not written to an instance of the function block FB_JsonSaxWriter, but to a string variable. The method receives as its input parameters the data type name of the symbol and a string variable that represents a list of the PLC attributes to be extracted, separated by a cross bar. The result is returned directly as the return value of the method.

The maximum size of the string returned by the method is 255 characters. With longer strings, the method will return a NULL string. In this case the method [CopyJsonStringFromSymbolProperties \[▶ 139\]\(\)](#) must be used.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetJsonStringFromSymbolProperties : STRING(255)
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    sDatatype : STRING;
    sProperties : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
    hrErrorCode : HRESULT;
END_VAR
```

➡ Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| GetJsonStringFromSymbolProperties | STRING(255) |

⬅ / ➡ Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|--------|
| sDatatype | STRING |
| sProperties | STRING |

➡ Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
sBuffer := fbJsonData.GetType.GetJsonStringFromSymbolProperties('ST_Values', 'Unit|DisplayName');
```

4.6.11 GetSizeJsonStringFromSymbol

| GetSizeJsonStringFromSymbol | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| —sDatatype <i>STRING</i> | <i>UDINT</i> GetSizeJsonStringFromSymbol |
| —nData <i>UDINT</i> | <i>HRESULT</i> hrErrorCode |
| —pData <i>PVOID</i> | |

This method reads the size of the JSON representation of a symbol. The value is specified with null termination.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetSizeJsonStringFromSymbol : UDINT
VAR_INPUT
    nData      : UDINT;
    pData      : PVOID;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    sDatatype : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
    hrErrorCode : HRESULT;
END_VAR
```

➡ Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| GetSizeJsonStringFromSymbol | UDINT |

 Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|-------|
| nData | UDINT |
| pData | PVOID |

 /  Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-----------|--------|
| sDatatype | STRING |

 Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
nLen := fbJsonDataType.GetSizeJsonStringFromSymbol('BOOL',SIZEOF(bBool),ADR(bBool));
```

4.6.12 GetSizeJsonStringFromSymbolProperties



This method reads the size of the JSON representation of PLC attributes on a symbol. The value is specified with null termination.

Syntax

```

METHOD GetSizeJsonStringFromSymbolProperties : UDINT
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
  sDatatype   : STRING;
  sProperties : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
  hrErrorCode : HRESULT;
END_VAR
  
```

 Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| GetSizeJsonStringFromSymbolProperties | UDINT |

 /  Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|--------|
| sDatatype | STRING |
| sProperties | STRING |

 Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
nLen := fbJsonDataType.GetSizeJsonStringFromSymbolProperties('ST_Test','DisplayName|Unit');
```

4.6.13 GetSymbolNameByAddress



This method returns the complete (ADS) symbol name of a transferred symbol.

The maximum size of the string returned by the method is 255 characters. With longer strings, the method will return a null string. In this case the method [CopySymbolNameByAddress\(\) \[▶ 140\]](#) must be used.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetSymbolNameByAddress : STRING(255)
VAR_INPUT
    nData      : UDINT;
    pData      : PVOID;
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
    hrErrorCode : HRESULT;
END_VAR
```

➡ Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------------------|-------------|
| GetSymbolNameByAddress | STRING(255) |

➡ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|-------|
| nData | UDINT |
| pData | PVOID |

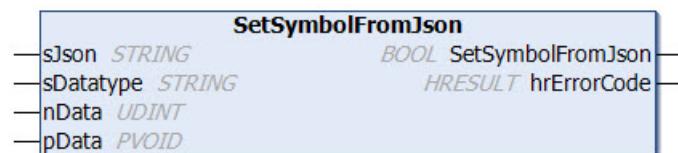
➡ Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
sBuffer := fbJsonDataType.GetSymbolNameByAddress(SIZEOF(stValues), ADR(stValues));
```

4.6.14 SetSymbolFromJson



This method extracts a string containing a valid JSON message and attempts to save the contents of the JSON object to an equivalent data structure. The method receives as its input parameters the string with the JSON object, the data type name of the target structure, and the address and size of the target structure instance.

Syntax

```
METHOD SetSymbolFromJson : BOOL
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    sJson      : STRING;
    sDatatype  : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    nData      : UDINT;
```

```

    pData      : PVOID;
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
    hrErrorCode : HRESULT;
END_VAR

```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------------|------|
| SetSymbolFromJson | BOOL |

✚ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|-------|
| nData | UDINT |
| pData | PVOID |

✚ / └ Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-----------|--------|
| sJson | STRING |
| sDatatype | STRING |

► Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
fbJsonDataType.SetSymbolFromJson(sJson, 'ST_Values', SIZEOF(stValuesReceive), ADR(stValuesReceive));
```

4.7 FB_XmlDomParser

FB_XmlDomParser

HRESULT initStatus



Strings in UTF-8 format

The variables of type STRING used here are based on the UTF-8 format. This STRING formatting is common for MQTT communication as well as for JSON documents.

In order to be able to receive special characters and texts from a wide range of languages, the character set in the Tc3_IotBase and Tc3_JsonXml libraries is not limited to the typical character set of the data type STRING. Instead, the Unicode character set in UTF-8 format is used in conjunction with the data type STRING.

If the ASCII character set is used, there is no difference between the typical formatting of a STRING and the UTF-8 formatting of a STRING.

Further information on the UTF-8 STRING format and available display and conversion options can be found in the [documentation for the Tc2 Utilities PLC library](#).

► Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------------|---------|
| initStatus | HRESULT |

 **Methods**

| Name | Description |
|---------------------------------|--|
| AppendAttribute [► 151] | Appends a new attribute to an existing node. |
| AppendAttributeAsBool [► 152] | Appends a new attribute to an existing node (Boolean). |
| AppendAttributeAsDouble [► 153] | Appends a new attribute to an existing node (Double). |
| AppendAttributeAsFloat [► 153] | Appends a new attribute to an existing node (Float). |
| AppendAttributeAsInt [► 154] | Appends a new attribute to an existing node (Integer). |
| AppendAttributeAsLint [► 155] | Appends a new attribute to an existing node (Integer64). |
| AppendAttributeAsUint [► 156] | Appends a new attribute to an existing node (Unsigned Integer). |
| AppendAttributeAsUlnt [► 156] | Appends a new attribute to an existing node (Unsigned Integer64). |
| AppendAttributeCopy [► 157] | Appends a new attribute to an existing node. |
| AppendChild [► 158] | Appends a new node below an existing node. |
| AppendChildAsBool [► 158] | Appends a new node below an existing node (Boolean). |
| AppendChildAsDouble [► 159] | Appends a new node below an existing node (Double). |
| AppendChildAsFloat [► 160] | Appends a new node below an existing node (Float). |
| AppendChildAsInt [► 161] | Appends a new node below an existing node (Integer). |
| AppendChildAsLint [► 161] | Appends a new node below an existing node (Integer64). |
| AppendChildAsUint [► 162] | Appends a new node below an existing node (Unsigned Integer). |
| AppendChildAsUlnt [► 163] | Appends a new node below an existing node (Unsigned Integer64). |
| AppendCopy [► 163] | Appends a new node below an existing node. |
| AppendNode [► 164] | Appends a new node below an existing node. |
| Attributes [► 165] | Reads the attribute of a given XML node. |
| AttributeAsBool [► 165] | Returns the value of an attribute as data type Boolean. |
| AttributeAsDouble [► 166] | Returns the value of an attribute as data type Double. |
| AttributeAsFloat [► 166] | Returns the value of an attribute as data type Float. |
| AttributeAsInt [► 167] | Returns the value of an attribute as data type Integer. |
| AttributeAsLint [► 167] | Returns the value of an attribute as data type Integer64. |
| AttributeAsUint [► 168] | Returns the value of an attribute as data type Unsigned Integer. |
| AttributeAsUlnt [► 168] | Returns the value of an attribute as data type Unsigned Integer64. |
| AttributeBegin [► 169] | Returns an iterator over all attributes of an XML node. |
| AttributeFromIterator [► 169] | Converts the current position of an iterator to an XML attribute object. |
| AttributeName [► 170] | Returns the name of a given attribute. |
| Attributes [► 171] | Used to navigate the DOM and returns an iterator for all attributes found at an XML node. |
| AttributeText [► 171] | Returns the text of a given attribute. |
| Begin [► 172] | Returns an iterator over all child elements of an XML node. |
| BeginByName [► 172] | Returns an iterator over all child elements of an XML node, starting at a particular element. |
| Child [► 173] | Used to navigate through the DOM. It returns a reference to the (first) child element of the current node. |
| ChildByAttribute [► 173] | Used to navigate through the DOM. It returns a reference to a child element in the XML document. |
| ChildByAttributeAndName [► 174] | Used to navigate through the DOM. It returns a reference to a child element in the XML document. |
| ChildByName [► 175] | Used to navigate through the DOM. It returns a reference to a child element in the XML document. |

| Name | Description |
|--|---|
| Children [▶ 176] | Used to navigate through the DOM. It returns an iterator for several child elements found in the XML document. |
| ChildrenByName [▶ 176] | Used to navigate through the DOM. It returns an iterator for several child elements found in the XML document. |
| ClearIterator [▶ 177] | This method resets iterators that have already been used so that they can be used again the next time the program is run. |
| Compare [▶ 178] | Checks two iterators for equality. |
| CopyAttributeText [▶ 178] | Reads the value of an XML attribute and writes it to a variable of data type String. |
| CopyDocument [▶ 179] | Copies the contents of the DOM memory into a variable of data type String. |
| CopyNodeText [▶ 180] | Reads the value of an XML node and writes it to a variable of data type String. |
| CopyXmlNode [▶ 180] | Reads the XML structure of an XML node and writes it to a variable of data type String. |
| End | |
| FirstNodeByPath [▶ 181] | Navigates through an XML document using a path that was transferred to the method. |
| GetAttributeTextLength [▶ 182] | Returns the length of the value of an XML attribute. |
| GetDocumentLength [▶ 182] | Returns the length of an XML document in bytes. |
| GetDocumentNode [▶ 182] | Returns the root node of an XML document. |
| GetNodeTextLength [▶ 183] | Returns the length of the value of an XML node. |
| GetXmlNodeLength [▶ 183] | Returns the length of the XML structure of an XML node. |
| GetRootNode [▶ 184] | Returns a reference to the first XML node in the XML document. |
| InsertAttributeCopy [▶ 184] | Inserts an attribute to an XML node, copying the name and value of an existing attribute. |
| InsertAttribute [▶ 185] | Inserts an attribute to an XML node. |
| InsertChild [▶ 185] | Inserts a node to an existing XML node. |
| InsertCopy [▶ 186] | Inserts a new node to an existing XML node and copies an existing node. |
| IsEnd [▶ 187] | Checks whether a given XML iterator is at the end of the iteration that is to be performed. |
| LoadDocumentFromFile [▶ 187] | Loads a XML document from a file. |
| NewDocument [▶ 188] | Generates a new empty XML document in the DOM memory. |
| Next [▶ 189] | Sets an XML iterator for the next object that is to be processed. |
| NextAttribute [▶ 189] | Returns the next attribute for a given XML attribute. |
| NextByName [▶ 190] | Sets an XML iterator for the next object that is to be processed, which is identified by its name. |
| NextSibling [▶ 190] | Returns the next direct node for a given XML node at the same XML level. |
| NextSiblingByName [▶ 191] | Returns the next direct node for a given XML node with a particular name at the same XML level. |
| Node [▶ 192] | Used in conjunction with an iterator to navigate through the DOM. |
| NodeAsBool [▶ 192] | Returns the text of an XML node as data type Boolean. |
| NodeAsDouble [▶ 193] | Returns the text of an XML node as data type Double. |
| NodeAsFloat [▶ 193] | Returns the text of an XML node as data type Float. |
| NodeAsInt [▶ 194] | Returns the text of an XML node as data type Integer. |
| NodeAsLint [▶ 194] | Returns the text of an XML node as data type Integer64. |
| NodeAsUint [▶ 195] | Returns the text of an XML node as data type Unsigned Integer. |
| NodeAsUlnt [▶ 195] | Returns the text of an XML node as data type Unsigned Integer64. |

| Name | Description |
|------------------------------|---|
| NodeName [▶ 196] | Returns the name of an XML node. |
| NodeText [▶ 196] | Returns the text of an XML node. |
| ParseDocument [▶ 197] | Loads an XML object into the DOM memory for further processing. |
| RemoveAttribute | |
| RemoveAttributeByName | |
| RemoveChild [▶ 197] | Removes an XML child node from a given XML node. |
| RemoveChildByName [▶ 198] | Removes an XML child node from a given XML node. |
| SaveDocumentToFile [▶ 198] | Saves the current XML document in a file. |
| SetAttribute [▶ 199] | Sets the value of an attribute. |
| SetAttributeAsBool [▶ 200] | Sets the value of an attribute (Boolean). |
| SetAttributeAsDouble [▶ 201] | Sets the value of an attribute (double). |
| SetAttributeAsFloat [▶ 201] | Sets the value of an attribute (float). |
| SetAttributeAsInt [▶ 202] | Sets the value of an attribute (integer). |
| SetAttributeAsLint [▶ 202] | Sets the value of an attribute (Integer64). |
| SetAttributeAsUInt [▶ 203] | Sets the value of an attribute (Unsigned Integer). |
| SetAttributeAsULint [▶ 203] | Sets the value of an attribute (Unsigned Integer64). |
| SetChild [▶ 204] | Sets the value of an XML node (String). |
| SetChildAsBool [▶ 204] | Sets the value of an XML node (Boolean). |
| SetChildAsDouble [▶ 205] | Sets the value of an XML node (Double). |
| SetChildAsFloat [▶ 205] | Sets the value of an XML node (Float). |
| SetChildAsInt [▶ 206] | Sets the value of an XML node (Integer). |
| SetChildAsLint [▶ 207] | Sets the value of an XML node (Integer64). |
| SetChildAsUInt [▶ 207] | Sets the value of an XML node (Unsigned Integer). |
| SetChildAsULint [▶ 208] | Sets the value of an XML node (Unsigned Integer64). |

Requirements

| TwinCAT version | Hardware | Libraries to be integrated |
|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| TwinCAT 3.1, Build 4022 | x86, x64, ARM | Tc3_JsonXml |

4.7.1 AppendAttribute



This method adds a new attribute to an existing node. The name and value of the new attribute and the existing XML node are transferred to the method as input parameters. The method returns a reference to the newly added attribute.

Syntax

```
METHOD AppendAttribute : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
  n      : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
  name  : STRING;
  value : STRING;
END_VAR
```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|-----------------|---------------|
| AppendAttribute | SXmlAttribute |

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |

 **Inputs/Outputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|--------|
| name | STRING |
| value | STRING |

Sample call:

```
objAttribute := fbXml.AppendAttribute(objMachine, 'Name', 'some value');
```

4.7.2 AppendAttributeAsBool



This method adds a new attribute to an existing node. The value of the attribute has the data type Boolean. The name and value of the new attribute and the existing XML node are transferred to the method as input parameters. The method returns a reference to the newly added attribute.

Syntax

```
METHOD AppendAttributeAsBool : SXmlAttribute
VAR_INPUT
    n      : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    name   : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    value  : BOOL;
END_VAR
```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| AppendAttributeAsBool | SXmlAttribute |

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| value | BOOL |

 Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| name | STRING |

Sample call:

```
objAttribute := fbXml.AppendAttributeAsBool(objMachine, 'Name', TRUE);
```

4.7.3 AppendAttributeAsDouble



This method adds a new attribute to an existing node. The value of the attribute has the data type Double. The name and value of the new attribute and the existing XML node are transferred to the method as input parameters. The method returns a reference to the newly added attribute.

Syntax

```
METHOD AppendAttributeAsDouble : SXmlAttribute
VAR_INPUT
    n      : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    name   : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    value  : LREAL;
END_VAR
```

 Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| AppendAttributeAsDouble | SXmlAttribute |

 Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| value | LREAL |

 Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| name | STRING |

Sample call:

```
objAttribute := fbXml.AppendAttributeAsDouble(objMachine, 'Name', 42.42);
```

4.7.4 AppendAttributeAsFloat



This method adds a new attribute to an existing node. The value of the attribute has the data type Float. The name and value of the new attribute and the existing XML node are transferred to the method as input parameters. The method returns a reference to the newly added attribute.

Syntax

```
METHOD AppendAttributeAsFloat : SXmlAttribute
VAR_INPUT
  n      : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
  name   : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
  value  : REAL;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------------------|---------------|
| AppendAttributeAsFloat | SXmlAttribute |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| value | REAL |

Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| name | STRING |

Sample call:

```
objAttribute := fbXml.AppendAttributeAsFloat(objMachine, 'Name', 42.42);
```

4.7.5 AppendAttributeAsInt



This method adds a new attribute to an existing node. The value of the attribute has the data type Integer. The name and value of the new attribute and the existing XML node are transferred to the method as input parameters. The method returns a reference to the newly added attribute.

Syntax

```
METHOD AppendAttributeAsInt : SXmlAttribute
VAR_INPUT
  n      : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
  name   : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
  value  : DINT;
END_VAR
```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|----------------------|---------------|
| AppendAttributeAsInt | SXmlAttribute |

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| value | DINT |

 /  **Inputs/Outputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| name | STRING |

Sample call:

```
objAttribute := fbXml.AppendAttributeAsInt(objMachine, 'Name', 42);
```

4.7.6 AppendAttributeAsLint



This method adds a new attribute to an existing node. The value of the attribute has the data type Integer64. The name and value of the new attribute and the existing XML node are transferred to the method as input parameters. The method returns a reference to the newly added attribute.

Syntax

```
METHOD AppendAttributeAsLint : SXmlAttribute
VAR_INPUT
    n      : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    name : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    value : LINT;
END_VAR
```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| AppendAttributeAsLint | SXmlAttribute |

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| value | LINT |

 /  **Inputs/Outputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| name | STRING |

Sample call:

```
objAttribute := fbXml.AppendAttributeAsUInt(objMachine, 'Name', 42);
```

4.7.7 AppendAttributeAsUInt



This method adds a new attribute to an existing node. The value of the attribute has the data type Unsigned Integer. The name and value of the new attribute and the existing XML node are transferred to the method as input parameters. The method returns a reference to the newly added attribute.

Syntax

```
METHOD AppendAttributeAsUInt : SXmlAttribute
VAR_INPUT
    n      : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    name   : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    value  : UDINT;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| AppendAttributeAsUInt | SXmlAttribute |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| value | UDINT |

Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| name | STRING |

Sample call:

```
objAttribute := fbXml.AppendAttributeAsUInt(objMachine, 'Name', 42);
```

4.7.8 AppendAttributeAsUlnt



This method adds a new attribute to an existing node. The value of the attribute has the data type Unsigned Integer64. The name and value of the new attribute and the existing XML node are transferred to the method as input parameters. The method returns a reference to the newly added attribute.

Syntax

```
METHOD AppendAttributeAsUlint : SXmlAttribute
VAR_INPUT
    n      : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    name   : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    value : ULINT;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------------------|---------------|
| AppendAttributeAsUlint | SXmlAttribute |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| value | ULINT |

Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| name | STRING |

Sample call:

```
objAttribute := fbXml.AppendAttributeAsUlint(objMachine, 'Name', 42);
```

4.7.9 AppendAttributeCopy



This method adds a new attribute to an existing node. The name and value of the new attribute are copied from an existing attribute. The existing attribute is transferred to the method as input parameter.

Syntax

```
METHOD AppendAttributeCopy : SXmlAttribute
INPUT_VAR
    n      : SXmlNode;
    copy  : SXmlAttribute;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------------------|---------------|
| AppendAttributeCopy | SXmlAttribute |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---------------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| copy | SXmlAttribute |

Sample call:

```
xmlNewAttribute := fbXml.AppendAttributeCopy(xmlNode, xmlExistingAttribute);
```

4.7.10 AppendChild



This method inserts a new node below an existing node. The value of the new node is of the data type STRING. The name and the value of the new node as well as a reference to the existing node are transferred to the method as input parameters. The method returns a reference to the newly added node. The input parameter cdata indicates whether the value of the node is to be encapsulated in a CDATA function block, so that certain special characters such as "<" and ">" are allowed as values.

Syntax

```
METHOD AppendChild : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
    n      : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    name   : STRING;
    value  : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    cdata : BOOL;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------|----------|
| AppendChild | SXmlNode |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| cdata | BOOL |

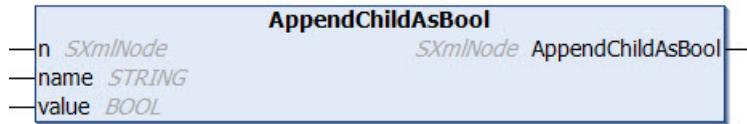
Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--------|
| name | STRING |
| value | STRING |

Sample call:

```
xmlNewNode := fbXml.AppendChild(xmlExisting, 'Controller', 'CX5120', FALSE);
```

4.7.11 AppendChildAsBool



This method inserts a new node below an existing node. The value of the new node has the data type Boolean. The name and value of the new node and a reference to the existing node are transferred to the method as input parameters. The method returns a reference to the newly added node.

Syntax

```
METHOD AppendChildAsBool : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
    n      : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    name   : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    value : BOOL;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------------|----------|
| AppendChildAsBool | SXmlNode |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| value | BOOL |

Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| name | STRING |

Sample call:

```
xmlNewNode := fbXml.AppendChildAsBool(xmlExisting, 'SomeName', TRUE);
```

4.7.12 AppendChildAsDouble



This method inserts a new node below an existing node. The value of the new node has the data type Double. The name and value of the new node and a reference to the existing node are transferred to the method as input parameters. The method returns a reference to the newly added node.

Syntax

```
METHOD AppendChildAsDouble : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
    n      : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    name   : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    value : LREAL;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------------------|----------|
| AppendChildAsDouble | SXmlNode |

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| value | LREAL |

 **Inputs/Outputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| name | STRING |

Sample call:

```
xmlNewNode := fbXml.AppendChildAsDouble(xmlExisting, 'SomeName', 42.42);
```

4.7.13 AppendChildAsFloat



This method inserts a new node below an existing node. The value of the new node has the data type Float. The name and value of the new node and a reference to the existing node are transferred to the method as input parameters. The method returns a reference to the newly added node.

Syntax

```
METHOD AppendChildAsFloat : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
    n      : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    name   : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    value  : REAL;
END_VAR
```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|--------------------|----------|
| AppendChildAsFloat | SXmlNode |

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| value | REAL |

 **Inputs/Outputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| name | STRING |

Sample call:

```
xmlNewNode := fbXml.AppendChildAsFloat(xmlExisting, 'SomeName', 42.42);
```

4.7.14 AppendChildAsInt



This method inserts a new node below an existing node. The value of the new node has the data type Integer. The name and value of the new node and a reference to the existing node are transferred to the method as input parameters. The method returns a reference to the newly added node.

Syntax

```

METHOD AppendChildAsInt : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
    n      : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    name   : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    value  : DINT;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------------|----------|
| AppendChildAsInt | SXmlNode |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| value | DINT |

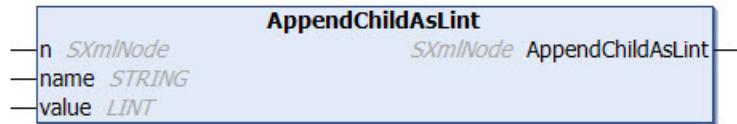
Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| name | STRING |

Sample call:

```
xmlNewNode := fbXml.AppendChildAsInt(xmlExisting, 'SomeName', 42);
```

4.7.15 AppendChildAsLint



This method inserts a new node below an existing node. The value of the new node has the data type Integer64. The name and value of the new node and a reference to the existing node are transferred to the method as input parameters. The method returns a reference to the newly added node.

Syntax

```

METHOD AppendChildAsLint : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
    n      : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    name   : STRING;
END_VAR

```

```
VAR_INPUT
    value : LINT;
END_VAR
```

➡ Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------------|----------|
| AppendChildAsLint | SXmlNode |

➕ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| value | LINT |

➕ / ➡ Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| name | STRING |

Sample call:

```
xmlNewNode := fbXml.AppendChildAsLint(xmlExisting, 'SomeName', 42);
```

4.7.16 AppendChildAsUint



This method inserts a new node below an existing node. The value of the new node has the data type Unsigned Integer. The name and value of the new node and a reference to the existing node are transferred to the method as input parameters. The method returns a reference to the newly added node.

Syntax

```
METHOD AppendChildAsUint : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
    n      : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    name   : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    value  : UDINT;
END_VAR
```

➡ Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------------|----------|
| AppendChildAsUint | SXmlNode |

➕ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| value | UDINT |

 Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| name | STRING |

Sample call:

```
xmlNewNode := fbXml.AppendChildAsUInt(xmlExisting, 'SomeName', 42);
```

4.7.17 AppendChildAsUInt



This method inserts a new node below an existing node. The value of the new node has the data type Unsigned Integer64. The name and value of the new node and a reference to the existing node are transferred to the method as input parameters. The method returns a reference to the newly added node.

Syntax

```
METHOD AppendChildAsUInt : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
    n      : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    name   : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    value  : ULINT;
END_VAR
```

 Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------------|----------|
| AppendChildAsUInt | SXmlNode |

 Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| value | ULINT |

 Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| name | STRING |

Sample call:

```
xmlNewNode := fbXml.AppendChildAsUInt(xmlExisting, 'SomeName', 42);
```

4.7.18 AppendCopy



This method inserts a new node below an existing node. The name and value of the new node are copied from an existing node. The references to the existing nodes are transferred to the method as input parameters. The method returns a reference to the newly added node.

Syntax

```
METHOD AppendCopy : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
    n      : SXmlNode;
    copy   : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------|----------|
| AppendCopy | SXmlNode |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| copy | SXmlNode |

Sample call:

```
xmlNewNode := fbXml.AppendCopy(xml.parentNode, xmlExistingNode);
```

4.7.19 AppendNode



This method adds a new node to an existing node. The existing node and the name of the new node are transferred to the method as input parameters. The method returns a reference to the newly added node.

Syntax

```
METHOD AppendNode : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
    n      : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    name : STRING;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------|----------|
| AppendNode | SXmlNode |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |

 /  Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| name | STRING |

Sample call:

```
objMachines := fbXml.AppendNode(objRoot, 'Machines');
```

4.7.20 Attributes



This method can be used to read the attribute of a given XML node. The XML node and the name of the attribute are transferred to the method as input parameters. After the method has been called, further methods have to be called, for example to read the value of the attribute, e.g. AttributeAsInt().

Syntax

```

METHOD Attribute : SXmlAttribute
VAR_INPUT
    n : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    name : STRING;
END_VAR

```

 Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------|---------------|
| Attributes | SXmlAttribute |

 Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |

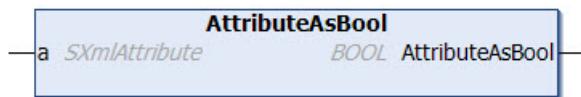
 /  Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| name | STRING |

Sample call:

```
xmlMachine1Attribute := fbXml.Attribute(xmlMachine1, 'Type');
```

4.7.21 AttributeAsBool



This method returns the value of an attribute as data type Boolean. The attribute is transferred to the method as input parameter.

Syntax

```
METHOD AttributeAsBool : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
    a : SXmlAttribute;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------------|------|
| AttributeAsBool | BOOL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---------------|
| a | SXmlAttribute |

Sample call:

```
bValue := fbXml.AttributeAsBool(xmlAttr);
```

4.7.22 AttributeAsDouble

This method returns the value of an attribute as data type Double. The attribute is transferred to the method as input parameter.

Syntax

```
METHOD AttributeAsDouble : LREAL
VAR_INPUT
    a : SXmlAttribute;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------------|-------|
| AttributeAsDouble | LREAL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---------------|
| a | SXmlAttribute |

Sample call:

```
lrValue := fbXml.AttributeAsDouble(xmlAttr);
```

4.7.23 AttributeAsFloat

This method returns the value of an attribute as data type Float. The attribute is transferred to the method as input parameter.

Syntax

```
METHOD AttributeAsFloat: REAL
VAR_INPUT
    a : SXmlAttribute;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------------|------|
| AttributeAsFloat | REAL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---------------|
| a | SXmlAttribute |

Sample call:

```
rValue := fbXml.AttributeAsFloat(xmlAttr);
```

4.7.24 AttributeAsInt



This method returns the value of an attribute as a data type Integer. The attribute is transferred to the method as input parameter.

Syntax

```
METHOD AttributeAsInt : DINT
VAR_INPUT
    a : SXmlAttribute;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------------|------|
| AttributeAsInt | DINT |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---------------|
| a | SXmlAttribute |

Sample call:

```
nValue := fbXml.AttributeAsInt(xmlAttr);
```

4.7.25 AttributeAsLint



This method returns the value of an attribute as a data type Integer64. The attribute is transferred to the method as input parameter.

Syntax

```
METHOD AttributeAsLint : LINT
VAR_INPUT
    a : SXmlAttribute;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------------|------|
| AttributeAsLint | LINT |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---------------|
| a | SXmlAttribute |

Sample call:

```
nValue := fbXml.AttributeAsLint(xmlAttr);
```

4.7.26 AttributeAsUint



This method returns the value of an attribute as data type Unsigned Integer. The attribute is transferred to the method as input parameter.

Syntax

```
METHOD AttributeAsUint : UDINT
VAR_INPUT
    a : SXmlAttribute;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------------|-------|
| AttributeAsUint | UDINT |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---------------|
| a | SXmlAttribute |

Sample call:

```
nValue := fbXml.AttributeAsUint(xmlAttr);
```

4.7.27 AttributeAsUlong



This method returns the value of an attribute as data type Unsigned Integer64. The attribute is transferred to the method as input parameter.

Syntax

```
METHOD AttributeAsULint : ULINT
VAR_INPUT
  a : SXmlAttribute;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------------|-------|
| AttributeAsULint | ULINT |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---------------|
| a | SXmlAttribute |

Sample call:

```
nValue := fbXml.AttributeAsULint(xmlAttr);
```

4.7.28 AttributeBegin**AttributeBegin**

```
— n SXmlNode
      AttributeBegin
      SXmlIterator AttributeBegin —
```

This method returns an iterator over all attributes of an XML node. The XML node is transferred to the method as input parameter.

Syntax

```
METHOD AttributeBegin : SXmlIterator
VAR_INPUT
  n : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------------|--------------|
| AttributeBegin | SXmlIterator |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |

Sample call:

```
xmlIterator := fbXml.AttributeBegin(xmlNode);
WHILE NOT fbXml.IsEnd(xmlIterator) DO
  xmlAttr := fbXml.AttributeFromIterator(xmlIterator);
  nAttrValue := fbXml.AttributeAsInt(xmlAttr);
  xmlIterator := fbXml.Next(xmlIterator);
END WHILE
```

4.7.29 AttributeFromIterator**AttributeFromIterator**

```
— it SXmlIterator
      AttributeFromIterator
      SXmlAttribute AttributeFromIterator —
```

This method converts the current position of an iterator to an XML attribute object. The iterator is transferred to the method as input parameter.

Syntax

```
METHOD AttributeFromIterator : SXmlAttribute
VAR_INPUT
    it : SXmlIterator;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| AttributeFromIterator | SXmlAttribute |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------------|
| it | SXmlIterator |

Sample call:

```
xmlIterator := fbXml.AttributeBegin(xmlNode);
WHILE NOT fbXml.IsEnd(xmlIterator) DO
    xmlAttrr := fbXml.AttributeFromIterator(xmlIterator);
    nAttrValue := fbXml.AttributeAsInt(xmlAttrr);
    xmlIterator := fbXml.Next(xmlIterator);
END WHILE
```

4.7.30 AttributeName

AttributeName



This method returns the name of a given attribute. The attribute is transferred to the method as input parameter.

Syntax

```
METHOD AttributeName : STRING
VAR_INPUT
    a : SXmlAttribute;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------------|--------|
| AttributeName | STRING |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---------------|
| a | SXmlAttribute |

Sample call:

```
sName := fbXml.AttributeName(xmlAttr);
```

4.7.31 Attributes



This method is used to navigate through the DOM and returns an iterator for all attributes found at an XML node. The iterator can then be used for further navigation through the elements that were found. The node and a reference to the iterator are transferred to the method as input parameters.

Syntax

```

METHOD Attributes : SXmlAttribute
VAR_INPUT
    n : SXmlNode;
    it : REFERENCE TO SXmlIterator;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------|---------------|
| Attributes | SXmlAttribute |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---------------------------|
| it | REFERENCE TO SXmlIterator |

Sample call:

```

xmlRet := fbXml.Attributes(xmlNode, xmlIterator);
WHILE NOT fbXml.IsEnd(xmlIterator) DO
    xmlMachineAttrRef := fbXml.Attribute(xmlIterator);
    xmlMachineAttrText := fbXml.AttributeText(xmlMachineAttrRef);
    xmlIterator       := fbXml.Next(xmlIterator);
END WHILE

```

4.7.32 AttributeText



This method returns the text of a given attribute. The attribute is transferred to the method as input parameter.

Syntax

```

METHOD AttributeText : STRING(255)
VAR_INPUT
    a : SXmlAttribute;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------------|-------------|
| AttributeText | STRING(255) |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---------------|
| a | SXmlAttribute |

Sample call:

```
sText := fbXml.AttributeText(xmlAttr);
```

4.7.33 Begin



This method returns an iterator over all child elements of an XML node, always starting from the first child element. The XML node is transferred to the method as input parameter.

Syntax

```

METHOD Begin : SXmlIterator
VAR_INPUT
    n : SXmlNode;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------|--------------|
| Begin | SXmlIterator |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |

Sample call:

```

xmlIterator := fbXml.Begin(xmlNode);
WHILE NOT fbXml.IsEnd(xmlIterator) DO
    xmlNodeRef := fbXml.Node(xmlIterator);
    xmlNodeValue := fbXml.NodeText(xmlNodeRef);
    xmlIterator := fbXml.Next(xmlIterator);
END WHILE

```

4.7.34 BeginByName



This method returns an iterator over all child elements of an XML node, starting at a particular element. The XML node is transferred to the method as input parameter.

Syntax

```

METHOD BeginByName : SXmlIterator
VAR_INPUT
    n : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    name : STRING;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------|--------------|
| BeginByName | SXmlIterator |

 Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |

 /  Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| name | STRING |

Sample call:

```
xmlNode := fbXml.ChildByName(xmlDoc, 'Machines');
xmlIterator := fbXml.BeginByName(xmlNode, 'NameX');
WHILE NOT fbXml.IsEnd(xmlIterator) DO
    xmlNodeRef := fbXml.Node(xmlIterator);
    xmlNodeValue := fbXml.NodeText(xmlNodeRef);
    xmlIterator := fbXml.Next(xmlIterator);
END WHILE
```

4.7.35 Child



This method is used to navigate through the DOM. It returns a reference to the (first) child element of the current node. The start node is transferred to the method as input parameter.

Syntax

```
METHOD ChildByName : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
    n : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
```

 Return value

| Name | Type |
|------|------|
| | |

 Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |

Sample call:

```
xmlChild := fbXml.Child(xmlNode);
```

4.7.36 ChildByAttribute



This method is used to navigate through the DOM. It returns a reference to a child element in the XML document. The start node and the name and value of the attribute are transferred to the method as input parameters.

Syntax

```
METHOD ChildByAttribute : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
  n      : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
  attr   : STRING;
  value  : STRING;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------------|----------|
| ChildByAttribute | SXmlNode |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |

Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--------|
| attr | STRING |
| value | STRING |

Sample call:

```
xmlMachine1 := fbXml.ChildByAttribute(xmlMachines, 'Type', '1');
```

4.7.37 ChildByAttributeAndName



This method is used to navigate through the DOM. It returns a reference to a child element in the XML document. The start node, the name and value of the attribute, and the name of the child element are transferred to the method as input parameters.

Syntax

```
METHOD ChildByAttributeAndName : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
  n      : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
  attr   : STRING;
  value  : STRING;
  child  : STRING;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------------------|----------|
| ChildByAttributeAndName | SXmlNode |

 Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |

 Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--------|
| attr | STRING |
| value | STRING |
| child | STRING |

Sample call:

```
xmlMachine2 := fbXml.ChildByAttributeAndName(xmlMachines, 'Type', '2', 'Machine');
```

4.7.38 ChildByName



This method is used to navigate through the DOM. It returns a reference to a child element in the XML document. The start node and the name of the element to be returned are transferred to the method as input parameters.

Syntax

```
METHOD ChildByName : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
    n      : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    name : STRING;
END_VAR
```

 Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------|----------|
| ChildByName | SXmlNode |

 Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |

 Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| name | STRING |

Sample call:

```
xmlMachines := fbXml.ChildByName(xmlDoc, 'Machines');
```

4.7.39 Children



This method is used to navigate through the DOM. It returns an iterator for several child elements found in the XML document. The iterator can then be used for further navigation through the elements that were found. The start node and a reference to the iterator are transferred to the method as input parameters.

Syntax

```
METHOD Children : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
  n : SXmlNode;
  it : REFERENCE TO SXxmlIterator;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------|----------|
| Children | SXmlNode |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |

Sample call:

```
xmlRet := fbXml.Children(xmlNode, xmlIterator);
WHILE NOT fbXml.IsEnd(xmlIterator) DO
  xmlMachineNodeRef := fbXml.Node(xmlIterator);
  xmlMachineNodeText := fbXml.NodeText(xmlMachineNodeRef);
  xmlIterator       := fbXml.Next(xmlIterator);
END WHILE
```

4.7.40 ChildrenByName



This method is used to navigate through the DOM. It returns an iterator for several child elements found in the XML document. The iterator can then be used for further navigation through the elements that were found. The start node, the name of the child elements to be found and a reference to the iterator are transferred to the method as input parameters.

Syntax

```
METHOD ChildrenByName : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
  n      : SXmlNode;
  it    : REFERENCE TO SXxmlIterator;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
  name : STRING;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------------|----------|
| ChildrenByName | SXmlNode |

 Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|----------------------------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| it | REFERENCE TO SXmllIterator |

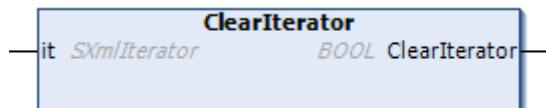
 /  Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| name | STRING |

Sample call:

```
xmlMachineNode := fbXml.ChildrenByName(xmlMachines, xmlIterator, 'Machine');
WHILE NOT fbXml.IsEnd(xmlIterator) DO
    xmlMachineNodeRef := fbXml.Node(xmlIterator);
    xmlMachineNodeText := fbXml.NodeText(xmlMachineNodeRef);
    xmlIterator       := fbXml.Next(xmlIterator);
END WHILE
```

4.7.41 ClearIterator



This method resets iterators that have already been used so that they can be used again the next time the program is run.

Syntax

```
METHOD ClearIterator : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
    it : SXmllIterator;
END_VAR
```

 Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------------|------|
| ClearIterator | BOOL |

 Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---------------|
| it | SXmllIterator |

Sample call:

```
bResult := fbXml.ClearIterator(xmlIt);
```

Requirements

| TwinCAT version | Hardware | Libraries to be integrated |
|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| TwinCAT 3.1, Build 4024.56 | x86, x64, ARM | Tc3_JsonXml 3.4.5.0 |

4.7.42 Compare



This method checks two iterators for equality.

Syntax

```

METHOD Compare : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
  it1 : SXmIterator;
  it2 : SXmIterator;
END_VAR
  
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------|------|
| Compare | BOOL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|-------------|
| It1 | SXmIterator |
| It2 | SXmIterator |

Sample call:

```
bResult := fbXml.Compare(xmlIt1, xmlIt2);
```

4.7.43 CopyAttributeText



This method reads the value of an XML attribute and writes it to a variable of data type String. The XML attribute as well as the target variable and the length to be written are passed to the method as input parameters. The method returns the actual size.

Syntax

```

METHOD CopyAttributeText : UDINT
VAR_INPUT
  a : SXmAttribute;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
  sXml : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
  nXml : UDINT;
END_VAR
  
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------------|-------|
| CopyAttributeText | UDINT |

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|---------------|
| a | SXmlAttribute |
| nXml | UDINT |

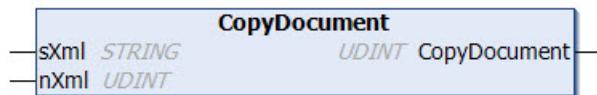
 **Inputs/Outputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| sXml | STRING |

Sample call:

```
nLength := fbXml.CopyAttributeText(xmlAttr, sTarget, SIZEOF(sTarget));
```

4.7.44 CopyDocument



This method copies the contents of the DOM memory into a variable of data type String. The length to be written and the variable into which the resulting string is to be written are passed to the method as input parameters. The method returns the actually written length. Note that the size of the string variable is at least equal to the size of the XML document in the DOM.

Syntax

```
METHOD CopyDocument : UDINT
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    sXml : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    nXml : UDINT;
END_VAR
```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|--------------|-------|
| CopyDocument | UDINT |

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|-------|
| nXml | UDINT |

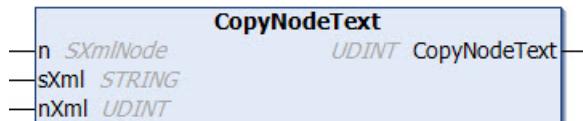
 **Inputs/Outputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| sXml | STRING |

Sample call:

```
nLength := fbXml.CopyDocument(sTarget, SIZEOF(sTarget));
```

4.7.45 CopyNodeText



This method reads the value of an XML node and writes it to a variable of data type String. The XML node as well as the target variable and the length to be written are passed to the method as input parameters. The method returns the actual size.

Syntax

```

METHOD CopyNodeText : UDINT
VAR_INPUT
    n : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    sXml : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    nXml : UDINT;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------------|-------|
| CopyNodeText | UDINT |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| nXml | UDINT |

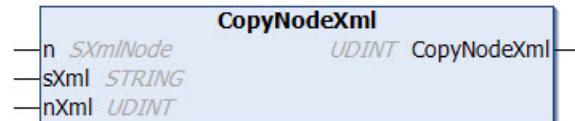
Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| sXml | STRING |

Sample call:

```
nLength := fbXml.CopyNodeText(xmlNode, sTarget, SIZEOF(sTarget));
```

4.7.46 CopyNodeXml



This method reads the XML structure of an XML node and writes it to a variable of data type String. The XML node as well as the target variable and the length to be written are passed to the method as input parameters. The method returns the actual size.

Syntax

```

METHOD CopyNodeXml : UDINT
VAR_INPUT
    a : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    sXml : STRING;

```

```
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
  nXml : UDINT;
END_VAR
```

(Return value)

| Name | Type |
|-------------|-------|
| CopyNodeXml | UDINT |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|----------|
| a | SXmlNode |
| nXml | UDINT |

Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| sXml | STRING |

Sample call:

```
nLength := fbXml.CopyNodeXml(xmlNode, sTarget, SIZEOF(sTarget));
```

4.7.47 FirstNodeByPath



This method navigates through an XML document using a path that was transferred to the method. The path and the start node are transferred to the method as input parameters. The path is specified with "/" as separator. The method returns a reference to the XML node that was found.

Syntax

```
METHOD FirstNodeByPath : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
  n      : SXmlNode;
  path  : STRING;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------------|----------|
| FirstNodeByPath | SXmlNode |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| path | STRING |

Sample call:

```
xmlFoundNode := fbXml.FirstNodeByPath(xmlStartNode, 'Level1/Level2/Level3');
```

4.7.48 GetAttributeTextLength

GetAttributeTextLength

```
— a : SXmlAttribute      UDINT GetAttributeTextLength —
```

This method returns the length of the value of an XML attribute. The XML attribute is transferred to the method as input parameter.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetAttributeTextLength : UDINT
VAR_INPUT
  a : SXmlAttribute;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------------------|-------|
| GetAttributeTextLength | UDINT |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---------------|
| a | SXmlAttribute |

Sample call:

```
nLength := fbXml.GetAttributeTextLength(xmlAttr);
```

4.7.49 GetDocumentLength

GetDocumentLength

```
UDINT GetDocumentLength —
```

This method returns the length of an XML document in bytes.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetDocumentLength : UDINT
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------------|-------|
| GetDocumentLength | UDINT |

Sample call:

```
nLength := fbXml.GetDocumentLength();
```

4.7.50 GetDocumentNode

GetDocumentNode

```
SXmlNode GetDocumentNode —
```

This method returns the root node of an XML document. This is not the same as the first XML node in the document (the method GetRootNode() should be used for this). The method can also be used to create an empty XML document in the DOM.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetDocumentNode : SXmlNode
```

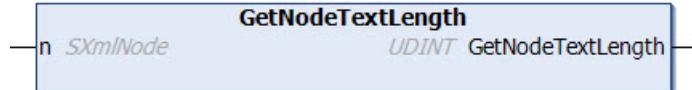
Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------------|----------|
| GetDocumentNode | SXmlNode |

Sample call:

```
objRoot := fbXml.GetDocumentNode();
```

4.7.51 GetNodeTextLength



This method returns the length of the value of an XML node. The XML node is transferred to the method as input parameter.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetNodeTextLength : UDINT
VAR_INPUT
    n : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------------|-------|
| GetNodeTextLength | UDINT |

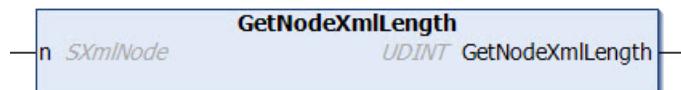
Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |

Sample call:

```
nLength := fbXml.GetNodeTextLength(xmlNode);
```

4.7.52 GetXmlNodeLength



This method returns the length of the XML structure of an XML node. The XML node is transferred to the method as input parameter.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetXmlNodeLength : UDINT
VAR_INPUT
    n : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|------------------|-------|
| GetXmlNodeLength | UDINT |

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |

Sample call:

```
nLength := fbXml.GetXmlNodeLength(xmlNode);
```

4.7.53 GetRootNode



This method returns a reference to the first XML node in the XML document.

Syntax

```
METHOD GetRootNode : SXmlNode
```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|-------------|----------|
| GetRootNode | SXmlNode |

Sample call:

```
xmlRootNode := fbXml.GetRootNode();
```

4.7.54 InsertAttributeCopy



This method adds an attribute to an XML node. The name and value of an existing attribute are copied. The attribute can be placed at a specific position. The XML node, the position and a reference to the existing attribute object are transferred to the method as input parameters. The method returns a reference to the newly added attribute.

Syntax

```
METHOD InsertAttributeCopy : SXmlAttribute
VAR_INPUT
  n      : SXmlNode;
  before : SXmlAttribute;
  copy   : SXmlAttribute;
END_VAR
```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|---------------------|---------------|
| InsertAttributeCopy | SXmlAttribute |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|--------|---------------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| before | SXmlAttribute |
| copy | SXmlAttribute |

Sample call:

```
xmlNewAttr := fbXml.InsertAttributeCopy(xmlNode, xmlBeforeAttr, xmlCopyAttr);
```

4.7.55 InsertAttribute



This method adds an attribute to an XML node. The attribute can be placed at a specific position. The XML node and the position and name of the new attribute are transferred to the method as input parameters. The method returns a reference to the newly added attribute. A value for the attribute can then be entered using the SetAttribute() method, for example.

Syntax

```

METHOD InsertAttribute : SXmlAttribute
VAR_INPUT
    n : SXmlNode;
    before : SXmlAttribute;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    name : STRING;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------------|---------------|
| InsertAttribute | SXmlAttribute |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|--------|---------------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| before | SXmlAttribute |

/ Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| name | STRING |

Sample call:

```
xmlNewAttr := fbXml.InsertAttribute(xmlNode, xmlBeforeAttr, 'SomeName');
```

4.7.56 InsertChild



This method adds a node to an existing XML node. The new node can be placed at a specific location. The existing XML node and the position and name of the new node are transferred to the method as input parameters. The method returns a reference to the newly added node. A value for the node can then be entered using the SetChild() method, for example.

Syntax

```
METHOD InsertChild : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
  n      : SXmlNode;
  before : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
  name   : STRING;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------|----------|
| InsertChild | SXmlNode |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|--------|---------------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| before | SXmlAttribute |

Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| name | STRING |

Sample call:

```
xmlNewNode := fbXml.InsertChild(xmlNode, xmlBeforeNode, 'SomeName');
```

4.7.57 InsertCopy



This method adds a new node to an existing XML node and copies an existing node. The new node can be placed anywhere in the existing node. The XML node, the position and a reference to the existing node object are transferred to the method as input parameters. The method returns a reference to the newly added node.

Syntax

```
METHOD InsertCopy : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
  n      : SXmlNode;
  before : SXmlNode;
  copy   : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------|----------|
| InsertCopy | SXmlNode |

 Inputs

| Name | Type |
|--------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| before | SXmlNode |
| copy | SXmlNode |

Sample call:

```
xmlNewNode := fbXml.InsertCopy(xmlNode, xmlBeforeNode, xmlCopyNode);
```

4.7.58 IsEnd



This method checks whether a given XML iterator is at the end of the iteration that is to be performed.

Syntax

```
METHOD IsEnd : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
    it : SXmlIterator;
END_VAR
```

 Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------|------|
| IsEnd | BOOL |

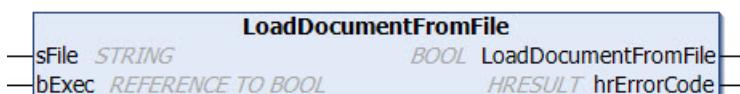
 Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------------|
| nit | SXmlIterator |

Sample call:

```
xmlIterator := fbXml.Begin(xmlNode);
WHILE NOT fbXml.IsEnd(xmlIterator) DO
    xmlNodeRef := fbXml.Node(xmlIterator);
    xmlNodeValue := fbXml.NodeText(xmlNodeRef);
    xmlIterator := fbXml.Next(xmlIterator);
END WHILE
```

4.7.59 LoadDocumentFromFile



This method loads an XML document from a file. The absolute path to the file is transferred to the method as input parameter.

A rising edge on the input parameter bExec triggers the loading procedure. The asynchronous process is terminated as soon as the reference bExec is set back to FALSE from the method. When the process ends, the return value of the method indicates whether the loading of the file was successful (TRUE) or failed (FALSE) for the duration of one call.



Encoding

Please note that the imported files must be formatted in UTF-8. Formats such as UTF-16 are not supported.

Syntax

```
METHOD LoadDocumentFromFile : BOOL
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    sFile      : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    bExec      : REFERENCE TO BOOL;
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
    hrErrorCode: HRESULT;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------------------|------|
| LoadDocumentFromFile | BOOL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|-------------------|
| bExec | REFERENCE TO BOOL |

Inputs/outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--------|
| sFile | STRING |

Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
IF bLoad THEN
    bLoaded := fbXml.LoadDocumentFromFile('C:\Test.xml', bLoad);
ENDIF
```

4.7.60 NewDocument



This method creates an empty XML document in the DOM memory.

Syntax

```
METHOD NewDocument : BOOL
```

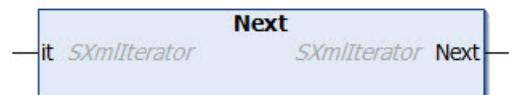
Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------|------|
| NewDocument | BOOL |

Sample call:

```
fbXml.NewDocument();
```

4.7.61 Next



This method sets an XML iterator for the next object that is to be processed.

Syntax

```
METHOD Next : SXmlIterator
VAR_INPUT
    it : SXmlIterator;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|------|--------------|
| Next | SXmlIterator |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------------|
| it | SXmlIterator |

Sample call:

```
xmlIterator := fbXml.Begin(xmlNode);
WHILE NOT fbXml.IsEnd(xmlIterator) DO
    xmlNodeRef := fbXml.Node(xmlIterator);
    xmlNodeValue := fbXml.NodeText(xmlNodeRef);
    xmlIterator := fbXml.Next(xmlIterator);
END WHILE
```

4.7.62 NextAttribute



This method returns the next attribute for a given XML attribute.

Syntax

```
METHOD NextAttribute : SXmlAttribute
VAR_INPUT
    a : SXmlAttribute;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------------|---------------|
| NextAttribute | SXmlAttribute |

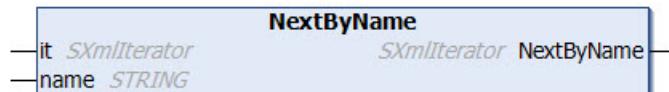
 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|---------------|
| a | SXmlAttribute |

Sample call:

```
xmlNextAttr := fbXml.NextAttribute(xmlAttr);
```

4.7.63 NextByName



This method sets an XML iterator for the next object that is to be processed, which is identified by its name.

Syntax

```
METHOD NextByName : SXmlIterator
VAR_INPUT
    it : SXmlIterator;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    name : STRING;
END_VAR
```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|------------|--------------|
| NextByName | SXmlIterator |

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|--------------|
| it | SXmlIterator |

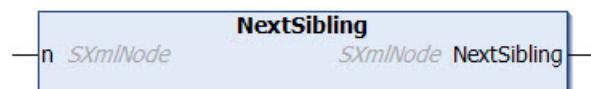
 /  **Inputs/Outputs**

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| name | STRING |

Sample call:

```
xmlIterator := fbXml.Begin(xmlNode);
WHILE NOT fbXml.IsEnd(xmlIterator) DO
    xmlNodeRef := fbXml.Node(xmlIterator);
    xmlNodeValue := fbXml.NodeText(xmlNodeRef);
    xmlIterator := fbXml.NextByName(xmlIterator, 'SomeName');
END WHILE
```

4.7.64 NextSibling



This method returns the next direct node for a given XML node at the same XML level.

Syntax

```
METHOD NextSibling : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
    n : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------|----------|
| NextSibling | SXmlNode |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |

Sample call:

```
xmlSibling := fbXml.NextSibling(xmlNode);
```

4.7.65 NextSiblingByName



This method returns the next direct node for a given XML node with a particular name at the same XML level.

Syntax

```
METHOD NextSiblingByName : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
    n : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    name : STRING;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------------|----------|
| NextSiblingByName | SXmlNode |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |

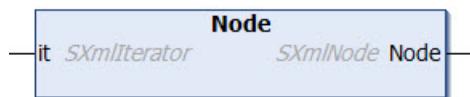
Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| name | STRING |

Sample call:

```
xmlSibling := fbXml.NextSiblingByName(xmlNode, 'SomeName');
```

4.7.66 Node



This method is used in conjunction with an iterator to navigate through the DOM. The iterator is transferred to the method as input parameter. The method then returns the current XML node as return value.

Syntax

```

METHOD Node : SXxmlNode
VAR_INPUT
    it : SXxmlIterator;
END_VAR
    
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|------|-----------|
| Node | SXxmlNode |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---------------|
| it | SXxmlIterator |

Sample call:

```

xmlMachineNode := fbXml.ChildrenByName(xmlMachines, xmlIterator, 'Machine');
WHILE NOT fbXml.IsEnd(xmlIterator) DO
    xmlMachineNode      := fbXml.Node(xmlIterator);
    xmlMachinenodeValue := fbXml.NodeText(xmlMachineNode);
    xmlIterator         := fbXml.Next(xmlIterator);
END WHILE
    
```

4.7.67 NodeAsBool



This method returns the text of an XML node as data type Boolean. The XML node is transferred to the method as input parameter.

Syntax

```

METHOD NodeAsBool : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
    n : SXxmlNode;
END_VAR
    
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------|------|
| NodeAsBool | BOOL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|-----------|
| n | SXxmlNode |

Sample call:

```
bXmlNode := fbXml.NodeAsBool(xmlMachine1);
```

4.7.68 NodeAsDouble

NodeAsDouble

This method returns the text of an XML node as data type Double. The XML node is transferred to the method as input parameter.

Syntax

```

METHOD NodeAsDouble : LREAL
VAR_INPUT
    n : SXmlNode;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------------|-------|
| NodeAsDouble | LREAL |

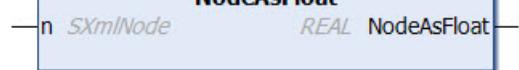
Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |

Sample call:

```
lrXmlNode := fbXml.NodeAsDouble(xmlMachine1);
```

4.7.69 NodeAsFloat

NodeAsFloat

This method returns the text of an XML node as data type Float. The XML node is transferred to the method as input parameter.

Syntax

```

METHOD NodeAsFloat : REAL
VAR_INPUT
    n : SXmlNode;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------|------|
| NodeAsFloat | REAL |

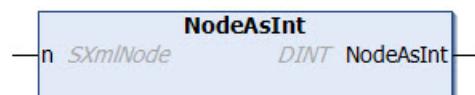
Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |

Sample call:

```
rXmlNode := fbXml.NodeAsFloat(xmlMachine1);
```

4.7.70 NodeAsInt



This method returns the text of an XML node as a data type Integer. The XML node is transferred to the method as input parameter.

Syntax

```
METHOD NodeAsInt : DINT
VAR_INPUT
    n : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------|------|
| NodeAsInt | DINT |

► Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |

Sample call:

```
nXmlNode := fbXml.NodeAsInt(xmlMachine1);
```

4.7.71 NodeAsLint



This method returns the text of an XML node as a data type Integer64. The XML node is transferred to the method as input parameter.

Syntax

```
METHOD NodeAsLint : LINT
VAR_INPUT
    n : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------|------|
| NodeAsLint | LINT |

► Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |

Sample call:

```
nXmlNode := fbXml.NodeAsLint(xmlMachine1);
```

4.7.72 NodeAsUint

NodeAsUint

This method returns the text of an XML node as data type Unsigned Integer. The XML node is transferred to the method as input parameter.

Syntax

```

METHOD NodeAsUint : UDINT
VAR_INPUT
    n : SXmlNode;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------|-------|
| NodeAsUint | UDINT |

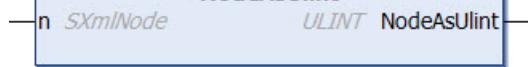
Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |

Sample call:

```
nXmlNode := fbXml.NodeAsUint(xmlMachine1);
```

4.7.73 NodeAsUlnt

NodeAsUlnt

This method returns the text of an XML node as data type Unsigned Integer64. The XML node is transferred to the method as input parameter.

Syntax

```

METHOD NodeAsUlnt : ULINT
VAR_INPUT
    n : SXmlNode;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|------------|-------|
| NodeAsUlnt | ULINT |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |

Sample call:

```
nXmlNode := fbXml.NodeAsUlnt(xmlMachine1);
```

4.7.74 **NodeName**



This method returns the name of an XML node. A reference to the XML node is transferred to the method as input parameter.

Syntax

```

METHOD NodeName : STRING
VAR_INPUT
    n : SXxmlNode;
END_VAR

```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------|--------|
| NodeName | STRING |

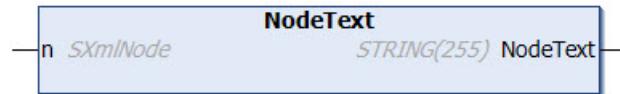
▼ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|-----------|
| n | SXxmlNode |

Sample call:

```
sNodeName := fbXml.NodeName(xmlMachine1);
```

4.7.75 **NodeText**



This method returns the text of an XML node. The XML node is transferred to the method as input parameter.

If the text of an XML node is longer than 255 characters, the method [CopyNodeText \[► 180\]](#) must be used.

Syntax

```

METHOD NodeText : STRING(255)
VAR_INPUT
    n : SXxmlNode;
END_VAR

```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------|-------------|
| NodeText | STRING(255) |

▼ Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|-----------|
| n | SXxmlNode |

Sample call:

```
sMachine1Name := fbXml.NodeText(xmlMachine1);
```

4.7.76 ParseDocument



This method loads an XML document into the DOM memory for further processing. The XML document exists as a string and is transferred to the method as input parameter. A reference to the XML document in the DOM is returned to the caller.

Syntax

```

METHOD ParseDocument : SXmlNode
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    sXml : STRING;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------------|----------|
| ParseDocument | SXmlNode |

Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| sXml | STRING |

Sample call:

```
xmlDoc := fbXml.ParseDocument(sXmlToParse);
```

4.7.77 RemoveChild



This method removes an XML child node from a given XML node. The two XML nodes are transferred to the method as input parameters. The method returns TRUE if the operation was successful and the XML node was removed.

Syntax

```

METHOD RemoveChild : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
    n : SXmlNode;
    child : SXmlNode;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------|------|
| RemoveChild | BOOL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| child | SXmlNode |

Sample call:

```
bRemoved := fbXml.RemoveChild(xmlParent, xmlChild);
```

4.7.78 RemoveChildByName



This method removes an XML child node from a given XML node. The node to be removed is addressed by its name. If there is more than one child node, the last child node is removed. The method returns TRUE if the operation was successful and the XML node was removed.

Syntax

```
METHOD RemoveChildByName : BOOL
VAR_INPUT
  n : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
  name : STRING;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------------|------|
| RemoveChildByName | BOOL |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |

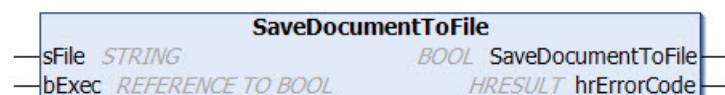
Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|--------|
| name | STRING |

Sample call:

```
bRemoved := fbXml.RemoveChildByName(xmlParent, 'SomeName');
```

4.7.79 SaveDocumentToFile



This method saves the current XML document in a file. The absolute path to the file is transferred to the method as input parameter.

A rising edge at the input parameter bExec triggers the saving procedure. The asynchronous process is terminated as soon as the reference bExec is set back to FALSE from the method. When the process ends, the return value of the method indicates for one call whether saving of the file was successful (TRUE) or failed (FALSE).

Syntax

```
METHOD SaveDocumentToFile : BOOL
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
  sFile : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
  bExec : REFERENCE TO BOOL;
END_VAR
```

```
VAR_OUTPUT
    hrErrorCode: HRESULT;
END_VAR
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------------------|------|
| SaveDocumentToFile | BOOL |

► Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|-------------------|
| bExec | REFERENCE TO BOOL |

► / ► Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--------|
| sFile | STRING |

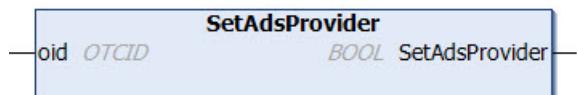
► Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------------|---------|
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT |

Sample call:

```
IF bSave THEN
    bSaved = fbXml.SaveDocumentToFile('C:\Test.xml', bSave);
ENDIF
```

4.7.80 SetAdsProvider



Syntax

```
METHOD SetAdsProvider : BOOL
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    oid : OTCID;
END_VAR
```

► Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------------|------|
| SetAdsProvider | BOOL |

► / ► Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|------|-------|
| oid | OTCID |

4.7.81 SetAttribute



This method sets the value of an attribute. The value has the data type String.

Syntax

```
METHOD SetAttribute : SXmlAttribute
VAR_INPUT
    a : SXmlAttribute;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    value : STRING;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------------|---------------|
| SetAttribute | SXmlAttribute |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|------|---------------|
| a | SXmlAttribute |

Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--------|
| value | STRING |

Sample call:

```
xmlAttr := fbXml.SetAttribute(xmlExistingAttr, 'Test');
```

4.7.82 SetAttributeAsBool



This method sets the value of an attribute. The value has the data type Boolean.

Syntax

```
METHOD SetAttributeAsBool : SXmlAttribute
VAR_INPUT
    a : SXmlAttribute;
    value : BOOL;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------------------|---------------|
| SetAttributeAsBool | SXmlAttribute |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|---------------|
| a | SXmlAttribute |
| value | BOOL |

Sample call:

```
xmlAttr := fbXml.SetAttributeAsBool(xmlExistingAttr, TRUE);
```

4.7.83 SetAttributeAsDouble



This method sets the value of an attribute. The value here has the data type Double.

Syntax

```

METHOD SetAttributeAsDouble : SXmlAttribute
VAR_INPUT
    a      : SXmlAttribute;
    value : LREAL;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------------------|---------------|
| SetAttributeAsDouble | SXmlAttribute |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|---------------|
| a | SXmlAttribute |
| value | LREAL |

Sample call:

```
xmlAttr := fbXml.SetAttributeAsDouble(xmlExistingAttr, 42.42);
```

4.7.84 SetAttributeAsFloat



This method sets the value of an attribute. The value has the data type Float.

Syntax

```

METHOD SetAttributeAsFloat : SXmlAttribute
VAR_INPUT
    a      : SXmlAttribute;
    value : REAL;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------------------|---------------|
| SetAttributeAsFloat | SXmlAttribute |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|---------------|
| a | SXmlAttribute |
| value | REAL |

Sample call:

```
xmlAttr := fbXml.SetAttributeAsFloat(xmlExistingAttr, 42.42);
```

4.7.85 SetAttributeAsInt



This method sets the value of an attribute. The value has the data type Integer.

Syntax

```

METHOD SetAttributeAsInt : SXmlAttribute
VAR_INPUT
    a : SXmlAttribute;
    value : DINT;
END_VAR
    
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-------------------|---------------|
| SetAttributeAsInt | SXmlAttribute |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|---------------|
| a | SXmlAttribute |
| value | DINT |

Sample call:

```
xmlAttr := fbXml.SetAttributeAsInt(xmlExistingAttr, 42);
```

4.7.86 SetAttributeAsLInt



This method sets the value of an attribute. The value has the data type Integer64.

Syntax

```

METHOD SetAttributeAsLInt : SXmlAttribute
VAR_INPUT
    a : SXmlAttribute;
    value : LINT;
END_VAR
    
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------------------|---------------|
| SetAttributeAsLInt | SXmlAttribute |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|---------------|
| a | SXmlAttribute |
| value | LINT |

Sample call:

```
xmlAttr := fbXml.SetAttributeAsLInt(xmlExistingAttr, 42);
```

4.7.87 SetAttributeAsUint



This method sets the value of an attribute. The value has the data type Unsigned Integer.

Syntax

```

METHOD SetAttributeAsUint : SXmIAttribute
VAR_INPUT
  a : SXmIAttribute;
  value : UDINT;
END_VAR
  
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------------------|---------------|
| SetAttributeAsUint | SXmIAttribute |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|---------------|
| a | SXmIAttribute |
| value | UDINT |

Sample call:

```
xmlAttr := fbXml.SetAttributeAsUint(xmlExistingAttr, 42);
```

4.7.88 SetAttributeAsUlnt



This method sets the value of an attribute. The value has the data type Unsigned Integer64.

Syntax

```

METHOD SetAttributeAsUlnt : SXmIAttribute
VAR_INPUT
  a : SXmIAttribute;
  value : ULINT;
END_VAR
  
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|--------------------|---------------|
| SetAttributeAsUlnt | SXmIAttribute |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|---------------|
| a | SXmIAttribute |
| value | ULINT |

Sample call:

```
xmlAttr := fbXml.SetAttributeAsUlnt(xmlExistingAttr, 42);
```

4.7.89 SetChild



This method sets the value of an XML node. The value is transferred to the method as input parameter of data type String. The input parameter cdata indicates whether the value of the node is to be encapsulated in a CDATA function block, so that certain special characters such as "<" and ">" are allowed as values.

Syntax

```

METHOD SetChild : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
    n      : SXmlNode;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    value : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    cdata : BOOL;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------|----------|
| SetChild | SXmlNode |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| cdata | BOOL |

Inputs/Outputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|--------|
| value | STRING |

Sample call:

```
xmlNode := fbXml.SetChild(xmlExistingNode, 'SomeText', FALSE);
```

4.7.90 SetChildAsBool



This method sets the value of an XML node. The value is transferred to the method as input parameter of data type Boolean.

Syntax

```

METHOD SetChildAsBool : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
    n      : SXmlNode;
    value : BOOL;
END_VAR

```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|----------------|----------|
| SetChildAsBool | SXmlNode |

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| value | BOOL |

Sample call:

```
xmlNode := fbXml.SetChild(xmlExistingNode, TRUE);
```

4.7.91 SetChildAsDouble



This method sets the value of an XML node. The value is transferred to the method as input parameter of data type Double.

Syntax

```
METHOD SetChildAsDouble : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
  n      : SXmlNode;
  value : LREAL;
END_VAR
```

 **Return value**

| Name | Type |
|------------------|----------|
| SetChildAsDouble | SXmlNode |

 **Inputs**

| Name | Type |
|-------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| value | LREAL |

Sample call:

```
xmlNode := fbXml.SetChildAsDouble(xmlExistingNode, 42.42);
```

4.7.92 SetChildAsFloat



This method sets the value of an XML node. The value is transferred to the method as input parameter of data type Float.

Syntax

```
METHOD SetChildAsFloat : SXXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
    n      : SXXmlNode;
    value : REAL;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|-----------------|-----------|
| SetChildAsFloat | SXXmlNode |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|-----------|
| n | SXXmlNode |
| value | REAL |

Sample call:

```
xmlNode := fbXml.SetChildAsFloat(xmlExistingNode, 42.42);
```

4.7.93 SetChildAsInt



This method sets the value of an XML node. The value is transferred to the method as input parameter of data type Integer.

Syntax

```
METHOD SetChildAsInt : SXXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
    n      : SXXmlNode;
    value : DINT;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|---------------|-----------|
| SetChildAsInt | SXXmlNode |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|-----------|
| n | SXXmlNode |
| value | DINT |

Sample call:

```
xmlNode := fbXml.SetChildAsInt(xmlExistingNode, 42);
```

4.7.94 SetChildAsLint



This method sets the value of an XML node. The value is transferred to the method as input parameter of data type Integer64.

Syntax

```

METHOD SetChildAsLint : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
    n      : SXmlNode;
    value : LINT;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------------|----------|
| SetChildAsLint | SXmlNode |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| value | LINT |

Sample call:

```
xmlNode := fbXml.SetChildAsLint(xmlExistingNode, 42);
```

4.7.95 SetChildAsUint



This method sets the value of an XML node. The value is transferred to the method as input parameter of data type Unsigned Integer.

Syntax

```

METHOD SetChildAsUint : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
    n      : SXmlNode;
    value : UDINT;
END_VAR

```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------------|----------|
| SetChildAsUint | SXmlNode |

Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| value | UDINT |

Sample call:

```
xmlNode := fbXml.SetChildAsUInt(xmlExistingNode, 42);
```

4.7.96 SetChildAsUInt



This method sets the value of an XML node. The value is transferred to the method as input parameter of data type Unsigned Integer64.

Syntax

```
METHOD SetChildAsUInt : SXmlNode
VAR_INPUT
    n      : SXmlNode;
    value : ULINT;
END_VAR
```

Return value

| Name | Type |
|----------------|----------|
| SetChildAsUInt | SXmlNode |

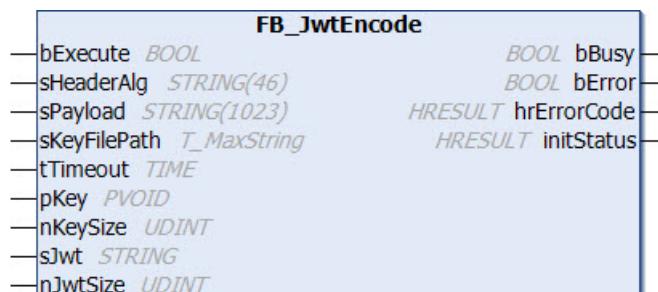
Inputs

| Name | Type |
|-------|----------|
| n | SXmlNode |
| value | ULINT |

Sample call:

```
xmlNode := fbXml.SetChildAsUInt(xmlExistingNode, 42);
```

4.8 FB_JwtEncode



The function block enables the creation and signing of a JSON Web Token (JWT).

Syntax

Definition:

```
FUNCTION_BLOCK FB_JwtEncode
VAR_INPUT
    bExecute      : BOOL;
    sHeaderAlg   : STRING(46);
    sPayload     : STRING(1023);
    sKeyFilePath : STRING(511);
    tTimeout     : TIME;
    pKey         : PVOID;
    nKeySize     : UDINT;
    sJwt         : STRING;
    nJwtSize     : UDINT;
```

```

nJwtSize      : UDINT;
END_VAR
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
  sJwt        : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_OUTPUT
  bBusy       : BOOL;
  bError      : BOOL;
  hrErrorCode : HRESULT;
  initStatus  : HRESULT;
END_VAR

```

Inputs

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|--------------|--|
| bExecute | BOOL | A rising edge activates processing of the function block. |
| sHeaderAlg | STRING(46) | The algorithm to be used for the JWT header, e.g. RS256. |
| sPayload | STRING(1023) | The JWT payload to be used. |
| sKeyFilePath | STRING(511) | Path to the private key to be used for the signature of the JWT. |
| tTimeout | TIME | ADS timeout, which is used internally for file access to the private key. |
| pKey | PVOID | Buffer for the private key to be read. |
| nKeySize | UDINT | Maximum size of the buffer. |
| sJwt | STRING | Contains the fully coded and signed JWT after the function block has been processed. |
| nJwtSize | UDINT | Size of the generated JWT including zero termination. |

Outputs

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|---------|---|
| bBusy | BOOL | Is TRUE as long as processing of the function block is in progress. |
| bError | BOOL | Becomes TRUE as soon as an error situation occurs. |
| hrErrorCode | HRESULT | Returns an error code if the bError output is set. An explanation of the possible error codes can be found in the Appendix. |
| initStatus | HRESULT | Returns an error code in case of a failed initialization of the function block. |

Requirements

| TwinCAT version | Hardware | Libraries to be integrated |
|---------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| TwinCAT 3.1, Build 4024.4 | x86, x64, ARM | Tc3_JsonXml 3.3.6.0 |

5 Interfaces

5.1 ITcJsonSaxHandler

5.1.1 OnBool

This callback method is triggered if a value of the data type BOOL was found at the position of the SAX reader. The input parameter value contains the value found. The SAX parsing procedure is aborted by setting the return value HRESULT to S_FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD OnBool : HRESULT  
VAR_INPUT  
    value : BOOL;  
END_VAR
```

5.1.2 OnDint

This callback method is triggered if a value of the data type DINT was found at the position of the SAX reader. The input parameter value contains the value found. The SAX parsing procedure is aborted by setting the return value HRESULT to S_FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD OnDint : HRESULT  
VAR_INPUT  
    value : DINT;  
END_VAR
```

5.1.3 OnEndArray

This callback method is triggered if a square closing bracket, which corresponds to the JSON synonym for an ending array, was found at the position of the SAX reader. The SAX parsing procedure is aborted by setting the return value HRESULT to S_FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD OnEndArray : HRESULT
```

5.1.4 OnEndObject

This callback method is triggered if a curly closing bracket, which corresponds to the JSON synonym for an ending object, was found at the position of the SAX reader. The SAX parsing procedure is aborted by setting the return value HRESULT to S_FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD OnEndObject : HRESULT
```

5.1.5 OnKey

This callback method is triggered if a property was found at the position of the SAX reader. The property name lies on the input/output parameter key and its length on the input parameter len. The SAX parsing procedure is aborted by setting the return value HRESULT to S_FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD OnKey : HRESULT  
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT  
    key : STRING;  
END_VAR
```

```
VAR_INPUT
    len : UDINT;
END_VAR
```

5.1.6 OnLint

This callback method is triggered if a value of the data type LINT was found at the position of the SAX reader. The input parameter value contains the value found. The SAX parsing procedure is aborted by setting the return value HRESULT to S_FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD OnLint : HRESULT
VAR_INPUT
    value : LINT;
END_VAR
```

5.1.7 OnLreal

This callback method is triggered if a value of the data type LREAL was found at the position of the SAX reader. The input parameter value contains the value found. The SAX parsing procedure is aborted by setting the return value HRESULT to S_FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD OnLreal : HRESULT
VAR_INPUT
    value : LREAL;
END_VAR
```

5.1.8 OnNull

This callback method is triggered if a NULL value was found at the position of the SAX reader. The SAX parsing procedure is aborted by setting the return value HRESULT to S_FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD OnNull : HRESULT
```

5.1.9 OnStartArray

This callback method is triggered if a square opening bracket, which corresponds to the JSON synonym for a starting array, was found at the position of the SAX reader. The SAX parsing procedure is aborted by setting the return value HRESULT to S_FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD OnStartArray : HRESULT
```

5.1.10 OnStartObject

This callback method is triggered if a curly opening bracket, which corresponds to the JSON synonym for a starting object, was found at the position of the SAX reader. The SAX parsing procedure is aborted by setting the return value HRESULT to S_FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD OnStartObject : HRESULT
```

5.1.11 OnString

This callback method is triggered if a value of the data type STRING was found at the position of the SAX reader. The In/Out parameter value contains the value found. The SAX parsing procedure is aborted by setting the return value HRESULT to S_FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD OnString : HRESULT
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    value : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    len : UDINT;
END_VAR
```

5.1.12 OnUdint

This callback method is triggered if a value of the data type UDINT was found at the position of the SAX reader. The input parameter value contains the value found. The SAX parsing procedure is aborted by setting the return value HRESULT to S_FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD OnUdint : HRESULT
VAR_INPUT
    value : UDINT;
END_VAR
```

5.1.13 OnUlnt

This callback method is triggered if a value of the data type ULINT was found at the position of the SAX reader. The input parameter value contains the value found. The SAX parsing procedure is aborted by setting the return value HRESULT to S_FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD OnUlnt : HRESULT
VAR_INPUT
    value : ULINT;
END_VAR
```

5.2 ITcJsonSaxValues

5.2.1 OnBoolValue

This callback method is triggered if a value of the data type BOOL was found at the position of the SAX reader. The input parameter value contains the value found. The SAX parsing procedure is aborted by setting the return value HRESULT to S_FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD OnBoolValue : HRESULT
VAR_INPUT
    level : UDINT;
    infos : POINTER TO TcJsonLevelInfo;
    value : BOOL;
END_VAR
```

5.2.2 OnDintValue

This callback method is triggered if a value of the data type DINT was found at the position of the SAX reader. The input parameter value contains the value found. The SAX parsing procedure is aborted by setting the return value HRESULT to S_FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD OnDintValue : HRESULT
VAR_INPUT
    level : UDINT;
    infos : POINTER TO TcJsonLevelInfo;
    value : DINT;
END_VAR
```

5.2.3 OnLintValue

This callback method is triggered if a value of the data type LINT was found at the position of the SAX reader. The input parameter value contains the value found. The SAX parsing procedure is aborted by setting the return value HRESULT to S_FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD OnLintValue : HRESULT
VAR_INPUT
    level : UDINT;
    infos : POINTER TO TcJsonLevelInfo;
    value : LINT;
END_VAR
```

5.2.4 OnLrealValue

This callback method is triggered if a value of the data type LREAL was found at the position of the SAX reader. The input parameter value contains the value found. The SAX parsing procedure is aborted by setting the return value HRESULT to S_FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD OnLrealValue : HRESULT
VAR_INPUT
    level : UDINT;
    infos : POINTER TO TcJsonLevelInfo;
    value : LREAL;
END_VAR
```

5.2.5 OnNullValue

This callback method is triggered if a NULL value was found at the position of the SAX reader. The SAX parsing procedure is aborted by setting the return value HRESULT to S_FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD OnNull : HRESULT
VAR_INPUT
    level : UDINT;
    infos : POINTER TO TcJsonLevelInfo;
END_VAR
```

5.2.6 OnStringValue

This callback method is triggered if a value of the data type STRING was found at the position of the SAX reader. The input/output parameter value contains the value found. The SAX parsing procedure is aborted by setting the return value HRESULT to S_FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD OnStringValue : HRESULT
VAR_IN_OUT CONSTANT
    value : STRING;
END_VAR
VAR_INPUT
    len : UDINT;
    level : UDINT;
    infos : POINTER TO TcJsonLevelInfo;
END_VAR
```

5.2.7 OnUdintValue

This callback method is triggered if a value of the data type UDINT was found at the position of the SAX reader. The input parameter value contains the value found. The SAX parsing procedure is aborted by setting the return value HRESULT to S_FALSE.

Syntax

```
METHOD OnUdintValue : HRESULT
VAR_INPUT
    level : UDINT;
    infos : POINTER TO TcJsonLevelInfo;
    value : UDINT;
END_VAR
```

5.2.8 OnUlintValue

This callback method is triggered if a value of the data type ULINT was found at the position of the SAX reader. The input parameter value contains the value found. The SAX parsing procedure is aborted by setting the return value HRESULT to S_FALSE.

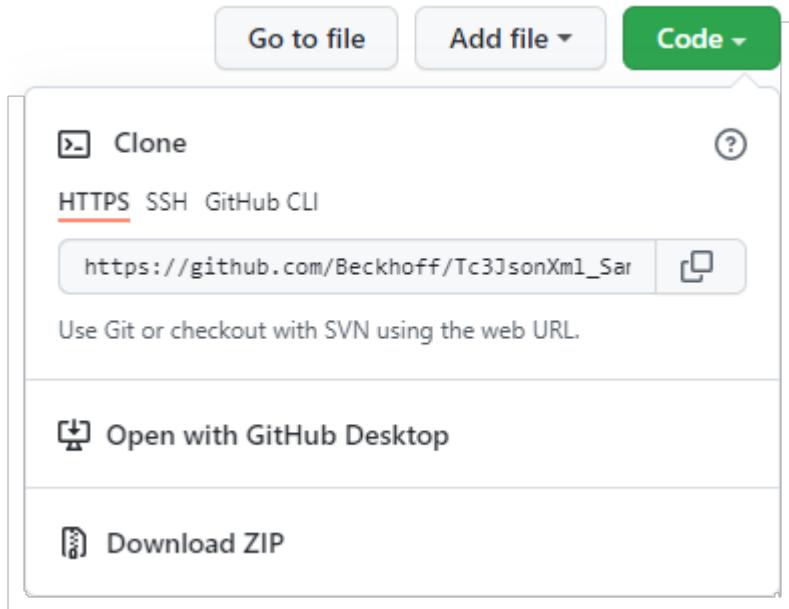
Syntax

```
METHOD OnUlintValue : HRESULT
VAR_INPUT
    level : UDINT;
    infos : POINTER TO TcJsonLevelInfo;
    value : ULINT;
END_VAR
```

6 Samples

Downloads

Sample code and configurations for this product can be obtained from the corresponding repository on GitHub: https://github.com/Beckhoff/Tc3JsonXml_Samples. There you have the option to clone the repository or download a ZIP file containing the sample.



6.1 Tc3JsonXmlSampleJsonDataType

Sample of the automatic conversion of structures into a JSON message

This sample illustrates how a data structure can be converted into a JSON message (and vice versa). In the conversion the layout of a structure is converted one-to-one into a corresponding JSON equivalent. Additional metadata can be created via PLC attributes on the member variables of the structure.

Layout of the data structure to be converted

```
TYPE ST_Values :  
STRUCT  
{  
    {attribute 'Unit' := 'm/s'}  
    {attribute 'DisplayName' := 'Speed'}  
    Sensor1 : REAL;  
  
    {attribute 'Unit' := 'V'}  
    {attribute 'DisplayName' := 'Voltage'}  
    Sensor2 : DINT;  
  
    {attribute 'Unit' := 'A'}  
    {attribute 'DisplayName' := 'Current'}  
    Sensor3 : DINT;  
}  
END_STRUCT  
END_TYPE
```

Declaration range

```
PROGRAM MAIN  
VAR  
    dtTimestamp      : DATE_AND_TIME := DT#2017-04-04-12:42:42;  
    fbJson          : FB_JsonSaxWriter;  
    fbJsonDataType : FB_JsonReadWriteDataType;  
    sJsonDoc        : STRING(255);  
    sJsonDoc2       : STRING(2000);  
    stValues        : ST_Values;  
END_VAR
```

Implementation range

Two ways of generating the JSON message are shown, starting with the instance fbJson of the function block FB_JsonSaxWriter. The GetDocument() method can be used with a JSON message with no more than 255 characters. However, the CopyDocument() method must be used with larger JSON messages.

```
fbJson.ResetDocument();
fbJson.StartObject();
fbJson.AddKeyDateTime('Timestamp', dtTimestamp);
fbJson.DataType.AddJsonValueFromSymbol(fbJson, 'Values', 'ST_Values', sizeof(stValues), ADR(stValues));
fbJson.DataType.AddJsonKeyPropertiesFromSymbol(fbJson, 'MetaData', 'ST_Values', 'Unit|DisplayName');
fbJson.EndObject();
sJsonDoc := fbJson.GetDocument();
fbJson.CopyDocument(sJsonDoc2, sizeof(sJsonDoc2));
```

Resulting JSON message

```
{
  "Timestamp": "2017-04-04T12:42:42",
  "Values": {
    "Sensor1": 0.0,
    "Sensor2": 0,
    "Sensor3": 0
  },
  "MetaData": {
    "Sensor1": {
      "Unit": "m/s",
      "DisplayName": "Speed"
    },
    "Sensor2": {
      "Unit": "V",
      "DisplayName": "Voltage"
    },
    "Sensor3": {
      "Unit": "A",
      "DisplayName": "Current"
    }
  }
}
```

Alternative

As an alternative, the method AddJsonValueFromSymbol() can also be used to generate a JSON format directly from a data structure.

```
fbJson.ResetDocument();
fbJson.DataType.AddJsonValueFromSymbol(fbJson, 'ST_Values', sizeof(stValues), ADR(stValues));
sJsonDoc := fbJson.GetDocument();
fbJson.CopyDocument(sJsonDoc2, sizeof(sJsonDoc2));
```

The resulting JSON object looks like this:

```
{
  "Sensor1": 0.0,
  "Sensor2": 0,
  "Sensor3": 0
}
```

Conversion of a JSON message back to a data structure

The above samples show how a JSON object can be generated from a data structure in a simple manner. There is also a corresponding method in the Tc3_JsonXml library for the reverse process, i.e. the extraction of values from a (received) JSON object back into a data structure. This application is made possible by calling the method SetSymbolFromJson().

```
fbJson.DataType.SetSymbolFromJson(someJson, 'ST_Values', sizeof(stValuesReceive),
ADR(stValuesReceive));
```

The string variable sJsonDoc2 contains the JSON object, which is transferred into the structure instance stValuesReceive by calling the method.



Target data structure

The target data structure must match the structure of the JSON document. Otherwise SetSymbolFromJson() returns FALSE.

6.2 Tc3JsonXmlSampleJsonSaxReader

Sample of the parsing of JSON documents via SAX Reader

This sample illustrates how a JSON message can be run through programmatically. The function block FB_JsonSaxReader is used as the basis.

Declaration range

```
PROGRAM MAIN
VAR
    fbJson      : FB_JsonSaxReader;
    pJsonParse : JsonSaxHandler;
    sJsonDoc   : STRING(255) := '{"Values":';
    {"Timestamp":"2017-04-04T12:42:42","Sensor1":42.42,"Sensor2":42}}';
END_VAR
```

Implementation range

Through the calling of the Parse() method, the transfer of the JSON message as a STRING and the interface pointer to a function block instance that implements the interface ItcJsonSaxHandler, the SAX Reader is activated and the corresponding callback methods are run through.

```
fbJson.Parse(sJson := sJsonDoc, ipHdl := pJsonParse);
```

Callback methods

The callback methods are called on the instance of the function block that implements the interface ItcJsonSaxHandler. Each callback method represents a "found" element in the JSON message. For example, the callback method OnStartObject() is called as soon as an opening curly bracket has been detected. According to the example JSON message mentioned above, therefore, the following callback methods are run through in this order:

1. OnStartObject(), due to the first opening curly bracket
2. OnKey(), due to the property "Values"
3. OnStartObject(), due to the second opening curly bracket
4. OnKey(), due to the property "Timestamp"
5. OnString(), due to the value of the property "Timestamp"
6. OnKey(), due to the property "Sensor1"
7. OnLreal(), due to the value of the property "Sensor1"
8. OnKey(), due to the property "Sensor2"
9. OnUdint(), due to the value of the property "Sensor2"
10. OnEndObject(), due to the first closing curly bracket
11. OnEndObject(), due to the second closing curly bracket

Within the callback methods the current state is defined and saved via an instance of the enum E_JsonStates. This can also be used to determine whether the JSON message is valid. For example, if the callback method OnLreal() is called and the state is not the expected State 70 (JSON_STATE_ONLREAL), the return value S_FALSE can be returned to the method. The SAX Reader then automatically cancels the further processing.

6.3 Tc3JsonXmlSampleJsonSaxWriter

Sample of the creation of JSON documents via SAX Writer

This sample illustrates how a JSON message can be created over the DAX mechanism. The function block FB_JsonSaxWriter is used as the basis.

Declaration range

```
PROGRAM MAIN
VAR
    dtTimestamp : DATE_AND_TIME := DT#2017-04-04-12:42:42;
```

```

fbJson      : FB_JsonSaxWriter;
sJsonDoc   : STRING(255);
END_VAR

```

Implementation range

The SAX mechanism runs sequentially through the JSON document to be created, i.e. the corresponding elements are run through and created one after the other.

```

fbJson.StartObject();
fbJson.AddKey('Timestamp');
fbJson.AddDateTime(dtTimestamp);
fbJson.AddKey('Values');
fbJson.StartObject();
fbJson.AddKey('Sensor1');
fbJson.AddReal(42.42);
fbJson.AddKey('Sensor2');
fbJson.AddDint(42);
fbJson.AddKey('Sensor3');
fbJson.AddBool(TRUE);
fbJson.EndObject();
fbJson.EndObject();
sJsonDoc := fbJson.GetDocument();
fbJson.ResetDocument();

```

Resulting JSON message

```
{
  "Timestamp": "2017-04-04T12:42:42",
  "Values": {
    "Sensor1": 42.42,
    "Sensor2": 42,
    "Sensor3": true
  }
}
```

6.4 Tc3JsonXmlSampleJsonDomReader

This sample illustrates how a JSON message can be run through programmatically on the basis of DOM. The function block FB_JsonDomParser is used as the basis.

Declaration range

```

PROGRAM MAIN
VAR
  fbJson      : FB_JsonDomParser;
  jsonDoc    : SJJsonValue;
  jsonProp   : SJJsonValue;
  jsonValue  : SJJsonValue;
  bHasMember : BOOL;
  sMessage   : STRING(255) := '{"serialNumber":"G030PT028191AC4R","batteryVoltage":"1547mV","clickType":"SINGLE"}';
  stReceivedData : ST_ReceivedData;
END_VAR

```

Implementation range

The JSON message is loaded into the DOM tree using the ParseDocument() method. You can subsequently check whether it contains a certain property using the HasMember() method. The FindMember() method selects the property. The GetString() method extracts its value.

```

jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sMessage);
bHasMember := fbJson.HasMember(jsonDoc, 'serialNumber');
IF (bHasMember) THEN
  bHasMember := FALSE;
  jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'serialNumber');
  stReceivedData.serialNumber := fbJson.GetString(jsonProp);
END_IF

bHasMember := fbJson.HasMember(jsonDoc, 'batteryVoltage');
IF (bHasMember) THEN
  bHasMember := FALSE;
  jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'batteryVoltage');
  stReceivedData.batteryVoltage := fbJson.GetString(jsonProp);
END_IF

```

```
bHasMember := fbJson.HasMember(jsonDoc, 'clickType');
IF (bHasMember) THEN
    bHasMember := FALSE;
    jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'clickType');
    stReceivedData.clickType := fbJson.GetString(jsonProp);
END_IF
```

The use of the method HasMember() is not absolutely necessary, since the method FindMember() already returns 0 if a property was not found. The code shown above can also be implemented as follows:

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sMessage);

jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'serialNumber');
IF (jsonProp <> 0) THEN
    stReceivedData.serialNumber := fbJson.GetString(jsonProp);
END_IF

jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'batteryVoltage');
IF (jsonProp <> 0) THEN
    stReceivedData.batteryVoltage := fbJson.GetString(jsonProp);
END_IF

jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'clickType');
IF (jsonProp <> 0) THEN
    stReceivedData.clickType := fbJson.GetString(jsonProp);
END_IF
```

Nested JSON objects

The approach is similar with nested JSON objects. Since the entire document is located in the DOM, it is simple to navigate. Let's take a JSON object that looks like this:

```
sMessage : STRING(255) := '{"Values":{"serial":"G030PT028191AC4R"}}';
```

The property we are looking for is located in the sub-object "Values". The following code shows how to extract the property.

```
jsonDoc := fbJson.ParseDocument(sMessage);
bHasMember := fbJson.HasMember(jsonDoc, 'Values');
IF (bHasMember) THEN
    bHasMember := FALSE;
    jsonProp := fbJson.FindMember(jsonDoc, 'Values');
    IF jsonProp <> 0 THEN
        jsonSerial := fbJson.FindMember(jsonProp, 'serial');
        stReceivedData.serialNumber := fbJson.GetString(jsonSerial);
    END_IF
END_IF
```

6.5 Tc3JsonXmlSampleXmlDomReader

This sample illustrates how an XML document can be processed programmatically based on DOM. The function block FB_XmlDomParser is used as a basis.

Declaration range

```
PROGRAM MAIN
VAR
    fbXml : FB_XmlDomParser;
    xmlDoc : SXmlNode;
    xmlMachines : SXmlNode;
    xmlMachine1 : SXmlNode;
    xmlMachine2 : SXmlNode;
    xmlIterator : SXmlNodeIterator;
    xmlMachineNode : SXmlNode;
    xmlMachinenodeValue : STRING;
    xmlMachineAttributeRef : SXmlAttribute;
    xmlMachine1Attribute : SXmlAttribute;
    xmlMachine2Attribute : SXmlAttribute;
    sMachine1Name : STRING;
    sMachine2Name : STRING;
    nMachineAttribute : DINT;
    nMachine1Attribute : DINT;
    nMachine2Attribute : DINT;
```

```
sMessageToParse : STRING(255) := '<Machines><Machine Type="1" Test="3">Wilde Nelli</Machine><Machine Type="2">Huber8</Machine></Machines>';
END_VAR
```

Implementation range

The implementation section shows various options for parsing an XML document.

```
(* Load XML content *)
xmlDoc := fbXml.ParseDocument(sMessageToParse);

(* Parse XML nodes - Option 1 *)
xmlMachines := fbXml.ChildByName(xmlDoc, 'Machines');
xmlMachine1 := fbXml.ChildByAttribute(xmlMachines, 'Type', '1');
xmlMachine2 := fbXml.ChildByAttributeAndName(xmlMachines, 'Type', '2', 'Machine');

(* Parse XML nodes - Option 2 *)
xmlMachines := fbXml.ChildByName(xmlDoc, 'Machines');
xmlMachineNode := fbXml.Children(xmlMachines, xmlIterator);
WHILE NOT fbXml.IsEnd(xmlIterator) DO
    xmlMachineNode := fbXml.Node(xmlIterator);
    xmlMachinenodeValue := fbXml.NodeText(xmlMachineNode);
    xmlMachineNode := fbXml.Children(xmlMachines, xmlIterator);
END WHILE

(* Parse XML nodes - Option 3 *)
xmlMachines := fbXml.ChildByName(xmlDoc, 'Machines');
xmlIterator := fbXml.Begin(xmlMachines);
WHILE NOT fbXml.IsEnd(xmlIterator) DO
    xmlMachineNode := fbXml.Node(xmlIterator);
    xmlMachinenodeValue := fbXml.NodeText(xmlMachineNode);
    xmlIterator := fbXml.Next(xmlIterator);
END WHILE

(* Parse XML attributes - Option 1*)
xmlMachine1Attribute := fbXml.Attribute(xmlMachine1, 'Type');
xmlMachine2Attribute := fbXml.Attribute(xmlMachine2, 'Type');

(* Parse XML attributes - Option 2*)
xmlIterator := fbXml.AttributeBegin(xmlMachine1);
WHILE NOT fbXml.IsEnd(xmlIterator) DO
    xmlMachineAttributeRef := fbXml.AttributeFromIterator(xmlIterator);
    nMachineAttribute := fbXml.AttributeAsInt(xmlMachineAttributeRef);
    xmlIterator := fbXml.Next(xmlIterator);
END WHILE

(* Retrieve node values *)
sMachine1Name := fbXml.NodeText(xmlMachine1);
sMachine2Name := fbXml.NodeText(xmlMachine2);

(* Retrieve attribute values *)
nMachine1Attribute := fbXml.AttributeAsInt(xmlMachine1Attribute);
nMachine2Attribute := fbXml.AttributeAsInt(xmlMachine2Attribute);
```

6.6 Tc3JsonXmlSampleXmlDomWriter

This sample illustrates how an XML document can be created programmatically based on DOM. The function block FB_XmlDomParser is used as a basis.

Declaration range

```
PROGRAM MAIN
VAR
    fbXml : FB_XmlDomParser;
    objRoot : SXmlNode;
    objMachines : SXmlNode;
    objMachine : SXmlNode;
    objControllers : SXmlNode;
    objController : SXmlNode;
    objAttribute : SXmlAttribute;
    sXmlString : STRING(1000);
    bCreate : BOOL := FALSE;
    bSave : BOOL := TRUE;
    nLength : UDINT;
    newAttr : SXmlAttribute;
END_VAR
```

Implementation range

The implementation section shows various options for creating an XML document.

```
IF bCreate THEN
    (* Create an empty XML document *)
    objRoot := fbXml.GetDocumentNode();

    (* Create a new XML node 'Machines' and add to the empty document *)
    objMachines := fbXml.AppendNode(objRoot, 'Machines');

    (* Create a new XML node 'Machine' and add an attribute to this node. Append node to 'Machines' *)
    objMachine := fbXml.AppendNode(objMachines, 'Machine');
    objAttribute := fbXml.AppendAttribute(objMachine, 'Name', 'Wilde Nelli');

    (* Create a new XML node 'Controllers' and add to the 'Machine' node *)
    objControllers := fbXml.AppendNode(objMachine, 'Controllers');

    (* Create a new XML node 'Controller' and add some attributes. Append node to 'Controllers'. *)
    objController := fbXml.AppendChild(objControllers, 'Controller', 'CX5120', FALSE);
    objAttribute := fbXml.AppendAttribute(objController, 'Type', 'EPC');
    objAttribute := fbXml.AppendAttribute(objController, 'OS', 'Windows Embedded Compact 7');

    (* Create a new XML node 'Controller' and add some attributes. Append node to 'Controllers'. *)
    objController := fbXml.AppendChild(objControllers, 'Controller', 'CX2040', FALSE);
    objAttribute := fbXml.AppendAttribute(objController, 'Type', 'EPC');
    objAttribute := fbXml.AppendAttribute(objController, 'OS', 'Windows Embedded Standard 7');

    (* Create a new XML node 'Controller' and add some attributes. Append node to 'Controllers'. *)
    objController := fbXml.AppendChild(objControllers, 'Controller', 'C6015', FALSE);
    objAttribute := fbXml.AppendAttribute(objController, 'Type', 'IPC');
    objAttribute := fbXml.AppendAttribute(objController, 'OS', 'Windows 10 IoT Enterprise');

    (* Create a new XML node 'Machine' and add an attribute to this node. Append node to 'Machines' *)
    objMachine := fbXml.AppendNode(objMachines, 'Machine');
    objAttribute := fbXml.AppendAttribute(objMachine, 'Name', 'Stanze Oscar');

    (* Create a new XML node 'Controllers' and add to the 'Machine' node *)
    objControllers := fbXml.AppendNode(objMachine, 'Controllers');

    (* Create a new XML node 'Controller' and add some attributes. Append node to 'Controllers'. *)
    objController := fbXml.AppendChild(objControllers, 'Controller', 'C6017', FALSE);
    objAttribute := fbXml.AppendAttribute(objController, 'Type', 'IPC');
    objAttribute := fbXml.AppendAttribute(objController, 'OS', 'Windows 10 IoT Enterprise');
    newAttr := fbXml.InsertAttribute(objController, objAttribute, 'AddAttribute');
    fbXml.SetAttribute(newAttr, 'Hola');

    (* Retrieve XML document and store in a variable of data type STRING(1000) *)
    nLength := fbXml.CopyDocument(sXmlAttribute, SIZEOF(sXmlAttribute));
    bCreate := FALSE;
END_IF
```

7 Error Codes

7.1 ADS Return Codes

Grouping of error codes:

Global error codes: [ADS Return Codes \[▶ 222\]](#)... (0x9811_0000 ...)

Router error codes: [ADS Return Codes \[▶ 222\]](#)... (0x9811_0500 ...)

General ADS errors: [ADS Return Codes \[▶ 223\]](#)... (0x9811_0700 ...)

RTime error codes: [ADS Return Codes \[▶ 225\]](#)... (0x9811_1000 ...)

Global error codes

| Hex | Dec | HRESULT | Name | Description |
|------|-----|------------|---------------------------|---|
| 0x0 | 0 | 0x98110000 | ERR_NOERROR | No error. |
| 0x1 | 1 | 0x98110001 | ERR_INTERNAL | Internal error. |
| 0x2 | 2 | 0x98110002 | ERR_NORTIME | No real time. |
| 0x3 | 3 | 0x98110003 | ERR_ALLOCLOCKEDMEM | Allocation locked – memory error. |
| 0x4 | 4 | 0x98110004 | ERR_INSERTMAILBOX | Mailbox full – the ADS message could not be sent. Reducing the number of ADS messages per cycle will help. |
| 0x5 | 5 | 0x98110005 | ERR_WRONGRECEIVEHMSG | Wrong HMSG. |
| 0x6 | 6 | 0x98110006 | ERR_TARGETPORTNOTFOUND | Target port not found – ADS server is not started, not reachable or not installed. |
| 0x7 | 7 | 0x98110007 | ERR_TARGETMACHINENOTFOUND | Target computer not found – AMS route was not found. |
| 0x8 | 8 | 0x98110008 | ERR_UNKNOWNCMDID | Unknown command ID. |
| 0x9 | 9 | 0x98110009 | ERR_BADTASKID | Invalid task ID. |
| 0xA | 10 | 0x9811000A | ERR_NOIO | No IO. |
| 0xB | 11 | 0x9811000B | ERR_UNKNOWNAMSCMD | Unknown AMS command. |
| 0xC | 12 | 0x9811000C | ERR_WIN32ERROR | Win32 error. |
| 0xD | 13 | 0x9811000D | ERR_PORTNOTCONNECTED | Port not connected. |
| 0xE | 14 | 0x9811000E | ERR_INVALIDAMSLENGTH | Invalid AMS length. |
| 0xF | 15 | 0x9811000F | ERR_INVALIDAMSNETID | Invalid AMS Net ID. |
| 0x10 | 16 | 0x98110010 | ERR_LOWINSTLEVEL | Installation level is too low – TwinCAT 2 license error. |
| 0x11 | 17 | 0x98110011 | ERR_NODEBUGINTAVAILABLE | No debugging available. |
| 0x12 | 18 | 0x98110012 | ERR_PORTDISABLED | Port disabled – TwinCAT system service not started. |
| 0x13 | 19 | 0x98110013 | ERR_PORTALREADYCONNECTED | Port already connected. |
| 0x14 | 20 | 0x98110014 | ERR_AMSSYNC_W32ERROR | AMS Sync Win32 error. |
| 0x15 | 21 | 0x98110015 | ERR_AMSSYNC_TIMEOUT | AMS Sync Timeout. |
| 0x16 | 22 | 0x98110016 | ERR_AMSSYNC_AMSError | AMS Sync error. |
| 0x17 | 23 | 0x98110017 | ERR_AMSSYNC_NOINDEXINMAP | No index map for AMS Sync available. |
| 0x18 | 24 | 0x98110018 | ERR_INVALIDAMSPORT | Invalid AMS port. |
| 0x19 | 25 | 0x98110019 | ERR_NOMEMORY | No memory. |
| 0x1A | 26 | 0x9811001A | ERR_TCPSEND | TCP send error. |
| 0x1B | 27 | 0x9811001B | ERR_HOSTUNREACHABLE | Host unreachable. |
| 0x1C | 28 | 0x9811001C | ERR_INVALIDAMSFRACTMENT | Invalid AMS fragment. |
| 0x1D | 29 | 0x9811001D | ERR_TLSSEND | TLS send error – secure ADS connection failed. |
| 0x1E | 30 | 0x9811001E | ERR_ACCESSDENIED | Access denied – secure ADS access denied. |

Router error codes

| Hex | Dec | HRESULT | Name | Description |
|-------|------|------------|----------------------------|--|
| 0x500 | 1280 | 0x98110500 | ROUTERERR_NOLOCKEDMEMORY | Locked memory cannot be allocated. |
| 0x501 | 1281 | 0x98110501 | ROUTERERR_RESIZEMEMORY | The router memory size could not be changed. |
| 0x502 | 1282 | 0x98110502 | ROUTERERR_MAILBOXFULL | The mailbox has reached the maximum number of possible messages. |
| 0x503 | 1283 | 0x98110503 | ROUTERERR_DEBUGBOXFULL | The Debug mailbox has reached the maximum number of possible messages. |
| 0x504 | 1284 | 0x98110504 | ROUTERERR_UNKNOWNPORTTYPE | The port type is unknown. |
| 0x505 | 1285 | 0x98110505 | ROUTERERR_NOTINITIALIZED | The router is not initialized. |
| 0x506 | 1286 | 0x98110506 | ROUTERERR_PORTALREADYINUSE | The port number is already assigned. |
| 0x507 | 1287 | 0x98110507 | ROUTERERR_NOTREGISTERED | The port is not registered. |
| 0x508 | 1288 | 0x98110508 | ROUTERERR_NOMOREQUEUES | The maximum number of ports has been reached. |
| 0x509 | 1289 | 0x98110509 | ROUTERERR_INVALIDPORT | The port is invalid. |
| 0x50A | 1290 | 0x9811050A | ROUTERERR_NOTACTIVATED | The router is not active. |
| 0x50B | 1291 | 0x9811050B | ROUTERERR_FRAGMENTBOXFULL | The mailbox has reached the maximum number for fragmented messages. |
| 0x50C | 1292 | 0x9811050C | ROUTERERR_FRAGMENTTIMEOUT | A fragment timeout has occurred. |
| 0x50D | 1293 | 0x9811050D | ROUTERERR_TOBEREMOVED | The port is removed. |

General ADS error codes

| Hex | Dec | HRESULT | Name | Description |
|------------|------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--|
| 0x700 | 1792 | 0x98110700 | ADSERR_DEVICE_ERROR | General device error. |
| 0x701 | 1793 | 0x98110701 | ADSERR_DEVICE_SRVNOTSUPP | Service is not supported by the server. |
| 0x702 | 1794 | 0x98110702 | ADSERR_DEVICE_INVALIDGRP | Invalid index group. |
| 0x703 | 1795 | 0x98110703 | ADSERR_DEVICE_INVALIDOFFSET | Invalid index offset. |
| 0x704 | 1796 | 0x98110704 | ADSERR_DEVICE_INVALIDACCESS | Reading or writing not permitted. Several causes are possible. For example, an incorrect password was entered when creating routes. |
| 0x705 | 1797 | 0x98110705 | ADSERR_DEVICE_INVALIDSIZE | Parameter size not correct. |
| 0x706 | 1798 | 0x98110706 | ADSERR_DEVICE_INVALIDDATA | Invalid data values. |
| 0x707 | 1799 | 0x98110707 | ADSERR_DEVICE_NOTREADY | Device is not ready to operate. |
| 0x708 | 1800 | 0x98110708 | ADSERR_DEVICE_BUSY | Device is busy. |
| 0x709 | 1801 | 0x98110709 | ADSERR_DEVICE_INVALIDCONTEXT | Invalid operating system context. This can result from use of ADS blocks in different tasks. It may be possible to resolve this through multitasking synchronization in the PLC. |
| 0x70A | 1802 | 0x9811070A | ADSERR_DEVICE_NOMEMORY | Insufficient memory. |
| 0x70B | 1803 | 0x9811070B | ADSERR_DEVICE_INVALIDPARM | Invalid parameter values. |
| 0x70C | 1804 | 0x9811070C | ADSERR_DEVICE_NOTFOUND | Not found (files, ...). |
| 0x70D | 1805 | 0x9811070D | ADSERR_DEVICE_SYNTAX | Syntax error in file or command. |
| 0x70E | 1806 | 0x9811070E | ADSERR_DEVICE_INCOMPATIBLE | Objects do not match. |
| 0x70F | 1807 | 0x9811070F | ADSERR_DEVICE_EXISTS | Object already exists. |
| 0x710 | 1808 | 0x98110710 | ADSERR_DEVICE_SYMBOLNOTFOUND | Symbol not found. |
| 0x711 | 1809 | 0x98110711 | ADSERR_DEVICE_SYMBOLVERSIONINVALID | Invalid symbol version. This can occur due to an online change. Create a new handle. |
| 0x712 | 1810 | 0x98110712 | ADSERR_DEVICE_INVALIDSTATE | Device (server) is in invalid state. |
| 0x713 | 1811 | 0x98110713 | ADSERR_DEVICE_TRANSMODENOTSUPP | AdsTransMode not supported. |
| 0x714 | 1812 | 0x98110714 | ADSERR_DEVICE_NOTIFYHNDINVALID | Notification handle is invalid. |
| 0x715 | 1813 | 0x98110715 | ADSERR_DEVICE_CLIENTUNKNOWN | Notification client not registered. |
| 0x716 | 1814 | 0x98110716 | ADSERR_DEVICE_NOMOREHDLS | No further handle available. |
| 0x717 | 1815 | 0x98110717 | ADSERR_DEVICE_INVALIDWATCHSIZE | Notification size too large. |
| 0x718 | 1816 | 0x98110718 | ADSERR_DEVICE_NOTINIT | Device not initialized. |
| 0x719 | 1817 | 0x98110719 | ADSERR_DEVICE_TIMEOUT | Device has a timeout. |
| 0x71A | 1818 | 0x9811071A | ADSERR_DEVICE_NOINTERFACE | Interface query failed. |
| 0x71B | 1819 | 0x9811071B | ADSERR_DEVICE_INVALIDINTERFACE | Wrong interface requested. |
| 0x71C | 1820 | 0x9811071C | ADSERR_DEVICE_INVALIDCLSID | Class ID is invalid. |
| 0x71D | 1821 | 0x9811071D | ADSERR_DEVICE_INVALIDOBJID | Object ID is invalid. |
| 0x71E | 1822 | 0x9811071E | ADSERR_DEVICE_PENDING | Request pending. |
| 0x71F | 1823 | 0x9811071F | ADSERR_DEVICE_ABORTED | Request is aborted. |
| 0x720 | 1824 | 0x98110720 | ADSERR_DEVICE_WARNING | Signal warning. |
| 0x721 | 1825 | 0x98110721 | ADSERR_DEVICE_INVALIDARRAYIDX | Invalid array index. |
| 0x722 | 1826 | 0x98110722 | ADSERR_DEVICE_SYMBOLNOTACTIVE | Symbol not active. |
| 0x723 | 1827 | 0x98110723 | ADSERR_DEVICE_ACCESSDENIED | Access denied. Several causes are possible. For example, a unidirectional ADS route is used in the opposite direction. |
| 0x724 | 1828 | 0x98110724 | ADSERR_DEVICE_LICENSENOTFOUND | Missing license. |
| 0x725 | 1829 | 0x98110725 | ADSERR_DEVICE_LICENSEEXPIRED | License expired. |
| 0x726 | 1830 | 0x98110726 | ADSERR_DEVICE_LICENSEEXCEEDED | License exceeded. |
| 0x727 | 1831 | 0x98110727 | ADSERR_DEVICE_LICENSEINVALID | Invalid license. |
| 0x728 | 1832 | 0x98110728 | ADSERR_DEVICE_LICENSESYSTEMID | License problem: System ID is invalid. |
| 0x729 | 1833 | 0x98110729 | ADSERR_DEVICE_LICENSENOTTIMELIMIT | License not limited in time. |
| 0x72A | 1834 | 0x9811072A | ADSERR_DEVICE_LICENSEFUTUREISSUE | Licensing problem: time in the future. |
| 0x72B | 1835 | 0x9811072B | ADSERR_DEVICE_LICENSESETIMETOOLONG | License period too long. |
| 0x72C | 1836 | 0x9811072C | ADSERR_DEVICE_EXCEPTION | Exception at system startup. |
| 0x72D | 1837 | 0x9811072D | ADSERR_DEVICE_LICENSEDUPLICATED | License file read twice. |
| 0x72E | 1838 | 0x9811072E | ADSERR_DEVICE_SIGNATUREINVALID | Invalid signature. |
| 0x72F | 1839 | 0x9811072F | ADSERR_DEVICE_CERTIFICATEINVALID | Invalid certificate. |
| 0x730 | 1840 | 0x98110730 | ADSERR_DEVICE_LICENSEOEMNOTFOUND | Public key not known from OEM. |
| 0x731 | 1841 | 0x98110731 | ADSERR_DEVICE_LICENSERESTRICTED | License not valid for this system ID. |

| Hex | Dec | HRESULT | Name | Description |
|-------|------|------------|---------------------------------|--|
| 0x732 | 1842 | 0x98110732 | ADSERR_DEVICE_LICENSEDEMODENIED | Demo license prohibited. |
| 0x733 | 1843 | 0x98110733 | ADSERR_DEVICE_INVALIDFNID | Invalid function ID. |
| 0x734 | 1844 | 0x98110734 | ADSERR_DEVICE_OUTOFRANGE | Outside the valid range. |
| 0x735 | 1845 | 0x98110735 | ADSERR_DEVICE_INVALIDALIGNMENT | Invalid alignment. |
| 0x736 | 1846 | 0x98110736 | ADSERR_DEVICE_LICENSEPLATFORM | Invalid platform level. |
| 0x737 | 1847 | 0x98110737 | ADSERR_DEVICE_FORWARD_PL | Context – forward to passive level. |
| 0x738 | 1848 | 0x98110738 | ADSERR_DEVICE_FORWARD_DL | Context – forward to dispatch level. |
| 0x739 | 1849 | 0x98110739 | ADSERR_DEVICE_FORWARD_RT | Context – forward to real-time. |
| 0x740 | 1856 | 0x98110740 | ADSERR_CLIENT_ERROR | Client error. |
| 0x741 | 1857 | 0x98110741 | ADSERR_CLIENT_INVALIDPARM | Service contains an invalid parameter. |
| 0x742 | 1858 | 0x98110742 | ADSERR_CLIENT_LISTEMPTY | Polling list is empty. |
| 0x743 | 1859 | 0x98110743 | ADSERR_CLIENT_VARUSED | Var connection already in use. |
| 0x744 | 1860 | 0x98110744 | ADSERR_CLIENT_DUPLINKOKEID | The called ID is already in use. |
| 0x745 | 1861 | 0x98110745 | ADSERR_CLIENT_SYNCTIMEOUT | Timeout has occurred – the remote terminal is not responding in the specified ADS timeout. The route setting of the remote terminal may be configured incorrectly. |
| 0x746 | 1862 | 0x98110746 | ADSERR_CLIENT_W32ERROR | Error in Win32 subsystem. |
| 0x747 | 1863 | 0x98110747 | ADSERR_CLIENT_TIMEOUTINVALID | Invalid client timeout value. |
| 0x748 | 1864 | 0x98110748 | ADSERR_CLIENT_PORTNOTOPEN | Port not open. |
| 0x749 | 1865 | 0x98110749 | ADSERR_CLIENT_NOAMSADDR | No AMS address. |
| 0x750 | 1872 | 0x98110750 | ADSERR_CLIENT_SYNCINTERNAL | Internal error in Ads sync. |
| 0x751 | 1873 | 0x98110751 | ADSERR_CLIENT_ADDHASH | Hash table overflow. |
| 0x752 | 1874 | 0x98110752 | ADSERR_CLIENT_REMOVEHASH | Key not found in the table. |
| 0x753 | 1875 | 0x98110753 | ADSERR_CLIENT_NOMORESYM | No symbols in the cache. |
| 0x754 | 1876 | 0x98110754 | ADSERR_CLIENT_SYNCRESINVALID | Invalid response received. |
| 0x755 | 1877 | 0x98110755 | ADSERR_CLIENT_SYNCPORTLOCKED | Sync Port is locked. |
| 0x756 | 1878 | 0x98110756 | ADSERR_CLIENT_REQUESTCANCELLED | The request was canceled. |

RTime error codes

| Hex | Dec | HRESULT | Name | Description |
|--------|------|------------|---------------------------|---|
| 0x1000 | 4096 | 0x98111000 | RTERR_INTERNAL | Internal error in the real-time system. |
| 0x1001 | 4097 | 0x98111001 | RTERR_BADTIMERPERIODS | Timer value is not valid. |
| 0x1002 | 4098 | 0x98111002 | RTERR_INVALIDTASKPTR | Task pointer has the invalid value 0 (zero). |
| 0x1003 | 4099 | 0x98111003 | RTERR_INVALIDSTACKPTR | Stack pointer has the invalid value 0 (zero). |
| 0x1004 | 4100 | 0x98111004 | RTERR_PRIOEXISTS | The request task priority is already assigned. |
| 0x1005 | 4101 | 0x98111005 | RTERR_NMORETCB | No free TCB (Task Control Block) available. The maximum number of TCBs is 64. |
| 0x1006 | 4102 | 0x98111006 | RTERR_NMORESEMAS | No free semaphores available. The maximum number of semaphores is 64. |
| 0x1007 | 4103 | 0x98111007 | RTERR_NMOREQUEUES | No free space available in the queue. The maximum number of positions in the queue is 64. |
| 0x100D | 4109 | 0x9811100D | RTERR_EXTIRQALREADYDEF | An external synchronization interrupt is already applied. |
| 0x100E | 4110 | 0x9811100E | RTERR_EXTIRQNOTDEF | No external sync interrupt applied. |
| 0x100F | 4111 | 0x9811100F | RTERR_EXTIRQINSTALLFAILED | Application of the external synchronization interrupt has failed. |
| 0x1010 | 4112 | 0x98111010 | RTERR_IRQLNOTLESSOREQUAL | Call of a service function in the wrong context |
| 0x1017 | 4119 | 0x98111017 | RTERR_VMXNOTSUPPORTED | Intel VT-x extension is not supported. |
| 0x1018 | 4120 | 0x98111018 | RTERR_VMXDISABLED | Intel VT-x extension is not enabled in the BIOS. |
| 0x1019 | 4121 | 0x98111019 | RTERR_VMXCONTROLSMISSING | Missing function in Intel VT-x extension. |
| 0x101A | 4122 | 0x9811101A | RTERR_VMXENABLEFAILS | Activation of Intel VT-x fails. |

Specific positive HRESULT Return Codes:

| HRESULT | Name | Description |
|----------------|--------------------|--|
| 0x0000_0000 | S_OK | No error. |
| 0x0000_0001 | S_FALSE | No error. Example: successful processing, but with a negative or incomplete result. |
| 0x0000_0203 | S_PENDING | No error. Example: successful processing, but no result is available yet. |
| 0x0000_0256 | S_WATCHDOG_TIMEOUT | No error. Example: successful processing, but a timeout occurred. |

TCP Winsock error codes

| Hex | Dec | Name | Description |
|---|------------|-----------------|--|
| 0x274C | 10060 | WSAETIMEDOUT | A connection timeout has occurred - error while establishing the connection, because the remote terminal did not respond properly after a certain period of time, or the established connection could not be maintained because the connected host did not respond. |
| 0x274D | 10061 | WSAECONNREFUSED | Connection refused - no connection could be established because the target computer has explicitly rejected it. This error usually results from an attempt to connect to a service that is inactive on the external host, that is, a service for which no server application is running. |
| 0x2751 | 10065 | WSAEHOSTUNREACH | No route to host - a socket operation referred to an unavailable host. |
| More Winsock error codes: Win32 error codes | | | |

8 Support and Service

Beckhoff and their partners around the world offer comprehensive support and service, making available fast and competent assistance with all questions related to Beckhoff products and system solutions.

Download finder

Our download finder contains all the files that we offer you for downloading. You will find application reports, technical documentation, technical drawings, configuration files and much more.

The downloads are available in various formats.

Beckhoff's branch offices and representatives

Please contact your Beckhoff branch office or representative for local support and service on Beckhoff products!

The addresses of Beckhoff's branch offices and representatives round the world can be found on our internet page: www.beckhoff.com

You will also find further documentation for Beckhoff components there.

Beckhoff Support

Support offers you comprehensive technical assistance, helping you not only with the application of individual Beckhoff products, but also with other, wide-ranging services:

- support
- design, programming and commissioning of complex automation systems
- and extensive training program for Beckhoff system components

Hotline: +49 5246 963-157
e-mail: support@beckhoff.com

Beckhoff Service

The Beckhoff Service Center supports you in all matters of after-sales service:

- on-site service
- repair service
- spare parts service
- hotline service

Hotline: +49 5246 963-460
e-mail: service@beckhoff.com

Beckhoff Headquarters

Beckhoff Automation GmbH & Co. KG

Huelshorstweg 20
33415 Verl
Germany

Phone: +49 5246 963-0
e-mail: info@beckhoff.com
web: www.beckhoff.com

More Information:
www.beckhoff.com/te1000

Beckhoff Automation GmbH & Co. KG
Hülsorstweg 20
33415 Verl
Germany
Phone: +49 5246 9630
info@beckhoff.com
www.beckhoff.com

